

THE MUSICAL TIMES

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

PUBLISHED ON THE FIRST OF EVERY MONTH.

No. 576.—Vol. 32.
Registered for transmission abroad.

FEBRUARY 1, 1891.

Price 4d.; Post-free, 5d.
Annual Subscription, Postage-free, 5s

ROYAL CHORAL SOCIETY,

ROYAL ALBERT HALL.

Patron: HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN.

President: H.R.H. THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH, K.G.

Conductor: Mr. BARNEY.

GOUNOD'S "REDEMPTION."

ASH WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 11, at 8.

Artists: Madame NORDICA, Miss KATE FLINN, Madame BELLE COLE, Mr. IVER MCKAY, Mr. HENRY POPE, and Mr. WATKIN MILLS. Organist, Mr. HODGE. Prices: 10s. 6d., 7s. 5s., 3s., and Gallery Promenade, 1s.

GRESHAM COLLEGE,

BASINGHALL STREET, E.C.

The Lectures in Music for this Term will be given as follows:—

February 3 (Tuesday).—"Madrigals."
Illustrations by a Select Choir from the Guildhall School of Music.

February 4 (Wednesday).—"Sonata Form" (Lecture for Students).
Beethoven's Sonatas may be brought for reference. Illustrations by Mr. Laudon Ronald, R.C.M.

February 5 (Thursday).—"An Old English Musical Worthly: Thomas Morley—his Theoretical Writings and Instrumental Compositions."

Illustrations by Mr. and Miss Dolmetsch (on the viols) and by Prof. Bridge (on the harpsichord).

A Six-Part Dirge, by Weelkes ("A remembrance of my friend, Thomas Morley"), will be sung.

February 6 (Friday).—"A Second Glance at the Viols."

The Illustrations, by Mr. Dolmetsch and Pupils, will include: Suite and Six-Part "Plaint-Song," by Locke; "Four-Note" Pavin, by Perabasco; Division on a Ground for Viola da Gamba, by Ch. Simpson, &c.

The Lectures commence at Six o'clock. Admission Free.

J. FREDERICK BRIDGE, Mus. D.,
Gresham Professor of Music.

COLLEGE OF ORGANISTS.

March 3, 1891.—Dr. F. E. Gladstone will read a Paper on "Five-Part Harmony." This Lecture, previously announced for February 3, has been postponed to March 3.

April 6.—Annual College Dinner.

N.B.—The College Library and Rooms are open daily for the use of Members, from 10 to 5, and, in addition, on Tuesdays and Thursdays, from 7 to 9 p.m.

E. H. TURPIN, Hon. Secretary.

College of Organists,
Hart Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.

GUILD OF ORGANISTS

(FOR CHURCH ORGANISTS ONLY),

BURLINGTON HALL, SAVILE ROW, W.

Patron: THE RIGHT REV. THE LORD BISHOP OF LONDON.

President: SIR HERBERT OAKLEY, Mus. Doc., L.L.D.

Vice-Presidents: HUGH BROOKSHANK, Landaff Cathedral; Dr. CROW, Ripon Cathedral; H. E. FORD, Carlisle Cathedral; F. S. GARTON, St. David's Cathedral; Dr. ILIFFE, St. John's College, Oxford; J. W. JONES, Newcastle Cathedral; R. W. LIDDLE, Southwell Cathedral; Dr. LONGHURST, Canterbury Cathedral; Dr. MARKS, Cork Cathedral; W. PINNEY, St. George's, Hanover Square, W.; J. KENDRICK PYNE, Manchester Cathedral; GEORGE ROBERTSON SINCLAIR, Hereford Cathedral; J. M. W. YOUNG, Lincoln Cathedral.

For prospectus and form of application, address the Secretary.

On Monday, February 9, at 8.15 p.m., a Paper will be read by J. Maude Crament, Esq., Mus. B., Oxon., on "Ancient Guilds."

The new Calendar is now ready. Contents: Papers by A. J. Greenish, Moreton Hand, J. Thomson, H. Wareham, H. C. Young; Examination Papers, Report of the Year's Work, Annual Dinner, Conversazione, &c.

The Quarterly Circular of Members' Compositions will be issued at Lady Day.

J. T. FIELD, Warden. MORETON HAND, Hon. Sec.

ORGAN RECITAL, Christ Church, Newgate Street, on Wednesday, February 4, at 7.30, by Mr. GEORGE COOPER. Vocalists: Messrs. J. H. Williams and E. J. Crouchley.

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC,

TENTERDEN STREET, W.

Instituted 1822. Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1830.

Patrons: HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN AND THE ROYAL FAMILY.

Principal: Dr. A. C. MACKENZIE.

HALF-TERM begins MONDAY, February 16.
Entrance Examinations for Half-Term, Saturday, February 14, at 2 o'clock.

Chamber Concert, St. James's Hall, Monday, February 16, at 2 o'clock.

Fortnightly Concerts, Saturdays, February 7 and 21, at 8 o'clock.
JAMES G. SYME, Secretary.

UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM.

FACULTY OF MUSIC.

CANDIDATES for the DEGREE of MUS. BAC. must, unless they are already Graduates in Arts of a British University, first obtain a CERTIFICATE of PROFICIENCY in GENERAL EDUCATION.

The Examination for this Certificate lasts one day, and consists wholly of paper work. No viva voce. Dates of Exams. in 1891, TUESDAY, March 24, and TUESDAY, September 22. Subjects: English, Geography, and Arithmetic.

Candidates who obtain their Certificates on either of these days may enter for the FIRST EXAMINATION in MUSIC. This will be held on THURSDAY, September 24, 1891. Subjects: Harmony and Counterpoint, in not more than four parts. Paper work only. No viva voce.

Examiners in Music for 1891:

Sir JOHN STAINER, M.A., Mus. Doc., Oxon. et Dunelm.

JOHN NAYLOR, Mus. Doc., Oxon.

PHILIP ARMES, Mus. Doc., Oxon. et Dunelm.

F.E.S.

£1 for the General Examination, payable to A. Beanlands, Esq., M.A., Palace Green, Durham, one month before the Exam.

£2 for admission as a Student in Music; and

£2 for the First Examination in Music.

These must be paid to Mr. Beanlands a fortnight before the Exam. by those who hold the "Certificate" at that time; and on the day before the Exam. by those who earn the "Certificate" on September 22. Further particulars on these and subsequent stages of the Mus. Bac. Degree may be had on application to

Dr. ARMES, The Bailey, Durham.

CHORAL AND INSTRUMENTAL SCHOLARSHIPS.

DERBY SCHOOL. Founded A.D. 1160.

A First Grade Public School.

Head Master . . . JAMES STERNDAL BENNETT, M.A.

Assisted by a Chaplain and seven other University Graduates.

Scholarships and other special advantages to musical boys.

Parents, who are members of the musical profession, are especially invited to write for particulars to the Head Master, Derby School, Derby.

MUSICAL INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE.

(FOR EXAMINATIONS ONLY.)

Principal—PROFESSOR EDWIN M. LOIT, Mus. Doc.

Local Theoretical Examination, May 27, 1891.

Practical Examinations throughout the kingdom.

HEDLEY CARUS, Esq., Hon. Sec.
270, Cornwall Road, Notting Hill, London, W.

TRINITY UNIVERSITY, TORONTO.

(The Church of England University of Upper Canada.)

FACULTY OF MUSIC.

The next Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music will be held simultaneously in Toronto, New York, and London, in Easter Week, 1891. Candidates can work their papers at either centre. Women are admissible to these Examinations.

For particulars, apply to Rev. E. K. Kendall, D.C.L., Registrar for England, Southsea.

THE BRISTOL TUNE BOOK.

A few more really good Original Tunes wanted, to ordinary metres.
Address, H. ELLIOT BUTTON, 13, Stratford Road, Kensington, W.

PROFESSIONAL NOTICES.

MADAME BARTER (Soprano)

(Of the Crystal Palace and Covent Garden Promenade Concerts),
Pupil of W. H. Cummings, Esq.
For Oratorios, Classical and Ballad Concerts, address, Westbury Road,
Wood Green, N.

MISS SARA BERNSTEIN, A.R.A.M. (Soprano)
28, Birchington Road, West Hampstead, N.W.

MADAME CARRIE BLACKWELL (Soprano)
(Pupil of the late Madame Sainton-Dolby).
Orchestral, Oratorio, Ballad Concerts, &c., 4A, Sloane Square, S.W.

MISS LOUISE CESTRIA (Soprano)
(Of the Royal College of Music, London).
For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., 45, Bridge Street, Chester.

MADAME CONWAY (Soprano)
53, Robert Street, Chorlton-on-Medlock, Manchester.
Terms for Concerts, Oratorios, &c., on application.

MISS EMILY DAVIES (Soprano)
Address, Severn House, Seven Sisters' Road, Finsbury Park, N.

MISS MARJORIE EATON (Soprano)
(Pupil of Wm. Shakespeare, Esq., London).
For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., 237, Katherine Street, Ashton-under-Lyne.

MRS. S. FORD (Soprano)

MR. S. FORD (Tenor)

Address, Avondale, Park Road East, Wolverhampton.

MISS FUSSELLE (Soprano)
(Pupil of Madame Sainton-Dolby, formerly her Assistant Professor;
Licentiate (Artist) of the Royal Academy of Music).
For Concerts, Oratorios, &c., address, 37, Harrington Square, N.W.

MISS JULIA JONES (Soprano)
For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., address, 4, St. Thomas's Road,
Finsbury Park, N.

MISS MAUD LESLIE (Soprano)
"The best item of the evening was Miss Maud Leslie's singing of
'The Better Land,' given in response to a rapturous encore after her
exquisite rendering of 'Bel raggio.'—*South Wales Telegram*.
41, Crystal Palace Road, Dulwich, S.E.

MISS ADA LOARING (Soprano)
For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., address, 5, Holly Villas, Clapton Sq., N.E.

MISS LILY MARSHALL-WARD (Soprano)
MISS JESSIE MARSHALL-WARD (Contralto)
Address, 14, Peel Street, Nottingham.

MISS FLORENCE MONK (Soprano)
Professor at King's College Ladies' Department, Kensington; daughter
of the late Professor W. H. Monk, Mus. Doc., King's College, London).
For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., Glebe Field, Stoke Newington, N.

MISS EDITH NIELD (Soprano)
(Pupil of Fred. Walker, Esq.)
Concerts, Oratorios, &c., 14, Ravenscroft Park, Barnet.

MISS ANNE PURCELL (Soprano)
(Pupil of Montem Smith, Esq.).
For Oratorios, Cantatas, &c., Alverstoke, Shenley Road,
Camberwell, S.E.

MRS. EDITHA RUMFORD (Soprano)
Church Street, Stourbridge.

MISS FANNIE SELLERS (Soprano)
For Oratorios, Concerts, Recitals, &c., Crag Cottage, Knaresbro'

MISS EDITH STEVENS (Soprano)
(Pupil of Mr. Fred. Walker)
Is open to engagements for Oratorio, Classical and Ballad Concerts,
Organ Recitals, &c. Address, Beverley House, Barnes, Surrey.

MISS AGNES WALKER (Soprano)
(Certificate of Merit, Corporation Exhibitioner,
Pupil of Fred. Walker, Esq.)
"Miss Agnes Walker has an excellent voice, sang capitally, and
thoroughly merited the rapturous plaudits."—*Salisbury Times*.
Address, 104, Lewisham High Road, New Cross, S.E.

MASTER R. TRELEAVEN HOAR
(Principal Solo Boy, Pro-Cathedral).

MASTER ERNEST HAMBLÉN
(Principal Solo Boy, St. Saviour's, Walton Place).

MASTER FRED. SMITH
(Principal Solo Boy, Holy Trinity, Hammersmith).
For Concerts, Festivals, Dinners, &c. Also TWENTY other good
SOLO and LEADING BOYS, for occasional or permanent engage-
ments, at moderate terms. All personally trained and thoroughly
reliable. Mr. Charles Kadburn, 83, Sistova Road, Balham, S.W.

MISS FRANCES ACTON (Contralto)
For Concerts, Oratorios, &c.
Address, 3, Stanhope Terrace, Whittow, Hounslow.

MISS AMY BANKS (Contralto)
For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., address, Honddu Villa, Freehold Street,
Fairfield, Liverpool; or, 5, Ham Terrace, West Ham Lane, E.

MISS DORA BARNARD (Contralto)
6, Lordship Park, Stoke Newington, N.

MRS. CRESER (Contralto)
22, Blenheim Terrace, Leeds.

MISS FLORENCE CROFT (Contralto)
88, Lady Margaret Road, Tufnell Park, N.

MISS EMILY FOXCROFT (Contralto)
GRAND SCOTTISH GATHERING AT THE TATE INSTITUTE, SILVER-
TOWN.—"Caller herrin' was sung by Miss Emily Foxcroft, A.L.A.M.,
who has a fine contralto voice, which also came out well in the encore
song, 'Comin' thro' the rye.' This lady also sang 'My boy Tammie'
for which she was recalled, and sang 'Lusitania.' Her songs were all
much appreciated."—*Stratford Express*, January 11.
For Oratorios, Ballad Concerts, &c. Address, 76, Calabria Road,
Highbury, N.

MADAME HADINGHAM (Contralto)
For Oratorios, Ballads, &c. Bedford House, 37, Amhurst Road,
Hackney, E.

MADAME HARDMAN LACY (Contralto)
(Pupil of Fred. Walker, Esq., Hon. Mem., R.A.M.)
For Concerts, Oratorios, &c., address, 21, Rochester Terrace, Camde-
road, N.W.

MISS FELICIA LOVELESS (Contralto)
Address, 13, Archibald Road, Handsworth, Birmingham.

MISS F. HAMILTON SMITH (Contralto)
Gold Medalist. Solo Mandolin and Guitar.
For Lessons, Concerts, At Homes, &c., 45, Blandford Square.

MISS LOTTIE SWEENEY (Contralto)
(Pupil of Madame Sainton-Dolby).
For Concerts, Oratorios, &c., address, Vocalist, Armley, *via* Leeds.

MRS. C. TRENAM (Contralto)
Oratorios, Concerts, &c., 9, Rugby Terrace, Camp Road, Leeds.

MISS FLORENCE WALLIS (Contralto)
(Pupil of the late Madame Sainton-Dolby).
For Concerts, Oratorios, &c., address, 217, Boxley Road, Maidstone.

MISS MARY WILLIS (Contralto or Mezzo-Soprano)
For Oratorios, Operas, Concerts, &c., address, 9, Rochester Terrace,
Camden Road, N.W.

MISS ALICE WOLSTENHOLME (Contralto)
For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., address, Radcliffe, Manchester.

MR. CHARLES BLAGBRO' (Tenor)
For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., address, Lister Hills, Bradford.

MR. EDWARD BOOTH (Tenor)
For Concerts, &c., address, 8, Comberton Road, Upper Clapton, N.E.

MR. HERBERT CLINCH (Tenor)
Oratorio, Ballads, &c., address, 41, Frederick St., St. John's Wood, N.W.

MR. C. WIGG FREDERICKS (Tenor)
(Of the Paris, Crystal Palace, and St. James's Hall Concerts).
"Mr. Fredericks has sung for me; I find he possesses a charming
tenor voice of good compass and pure quality, which he uses to great
advantage, particularly in oratorio music."—CHARLES GOUDON.
"I have placed your name on the list of those tenor vocalists whom
I consider worthy of an occasional engagement at our very best class
of concerts."—AUGUST MANNS.
"Mr. Fredericks' fine and sympathetic voice held the close attention
of an appreciative audience."—*Paris Morning News*.
"Deeper and deeper still" and "Sound an alarm" were performed
by the English tenor singer in a masterly and finished manner, being
heartily and deservedly recalled after each performance."—*Frankfurt
Zeitung*.
"Mr. Fredericks displayed a resonant voice and cultured style."—*Standard*.
"The purity and fullness of his voice are well adapted to sacred
festival work."—*The Times*.
"Mr. Fredericks has an excellent voice and finished method."—*Birmingham Daily Mail*.
"The vocalist was Mr. C. W. Fredericks, a well-known and highly
capable tenor."—*Bristol Mercury*.
"Mr. Fredericks has a tenor voice of great compass and beautiful
quality."—*Scottish Border Advertiser*.
"His singing was characterised by great taste, ease, and faultless
purity of tone."—*Royal Cornwall Gazette*.
"His voice is remarkably adapted to religious music, and his singing
throughout bore the unmistakable stamp of artistic superiority."—*Jersey Press*.

Engagements booked: Denbigh, "Joan of Arc"; Ashton-under-
Lyne, "Messiah"; Queensbury, Ballads; Walsall, Ballads; Hyde,
"Hymn of Praise"; Dudley, "Creation"; Redcar, Ballads; Barton,
"Joan of Arc"; Winsford, "Messiah"; Darlington, "Naaman";
Middleton, "Creation"; Bishop Auckland, "St. John's Eve"; Belper,
Ballads; Lichfield, "Bride of Dunkerron"; Birmingham, Ballads.
Address, The Cathedral, Lichfield; or, 248, Trinity Road, Wand-
sworth Common, London, S.W.

MR. JOSHUA DEAN (Tenor)

"Mr. Dean sang 'If with all your hearts' ('Elijah') in a praiseworthy manner."—*Warrington Guardian*.
 "Mr. Dean sang 'Lend me your aid' in a masterly manner, and was a complete success."—*Rosendale News*.
 For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., address, 55, Pippin Bank, Bacup.

MR. C. EMLYN JONES, R.A.M. (Tenor)

(Pupil of Fred. Walker, Esq.).
 From the Royal Albert Hall and Covent Garden Promenade Concerts.
 Engaged: February 10, 11, 13, 16, 17, 18, 21, 23, 25, 27.
 March 5, 10, 11, 14, 18.
 April 2, 4, 9.
 For terms and press notices, address, 31, Camberwell New Road, London, S.E.

MR. JAMES LEYLAND (Tenor)

Concerts, Oratorios, Ballads, &c. For terms and press opinions, apply, Summerfield, Leicester Street, Southport.

MR. HARRY STUBBS, R.C.M. (Tenor)

St. George's Chapel, Windsor.
 Address, 28, The Cloisters.

MR. HERBERT ALDRIDGE (Baritone)

For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., address, South Street, Romford, Essex.

MR. HENRY BAILEY (Baritone)

For Concerts and Oratorios. 49, Richmond Gardens, W. Kensington Park, W.

MR. JOHN COATES (Baritone-Bass)

(Of the last Chester Festival, and the Yorkshire, Lancashire, Cheshire, and Lincolnshire Concerts. References: Dr. J. C. Bridge, of Chester. Oratorios, Concerts, &c., 55, Beamsley Road, Frintinghall, Bradford.

MR. GEO. DENHAM (Baritone)

21, Canonbury Lane, N.
 "Splendid baritone voice." "His rendering was absolutely grand," &c.
 Agent: W. B. Healey, 17, Great Marlborough Street, W.

MR. G. F. EMILE (Baritone)

Open to Engagements for Concerts, At Homes, Entertainments, &c. Apply, 71, Hopton Road, Streatham, S.W.

MR. ALBERT FAIRBAIRN (Baritone-Bass)

(Of the Crystal Palace Saturday Concerts).
 Address, 14, Coombe Road, Sydenham, S.E.
 Reference kindly allowed to Alfred J. Eyre, Esq., Organist of the Crystal Palace, S.E.

MR. GORDON HELLER (Baritone)

Pupil of Hy. Blower, Esq. (Royal College of Music).
 Concerts and Lessons. Handel Villa, Thornton Heath, London.

MR. JAMES B. SMITH (Baritone)

(Peterborough Cathedral).
 Address, 4, Princes Villas, Park Road, Peterborough.

MR. MUSGROVE TUFNAIL (Dramatic Baritone)

The Poplars, Dartford.

MR. LEWIS CAMPION (Bass)

For Oratorios, Concerts, Masonic Meetings, &c.
 Address, Cathedral, Durham.
 The *Newcastle Daily Journal* says: "Mr. Campion is one of the best Basses heard in the North for many years."
 The *Yorkshire Post* says: "Mr. Campion's singing is characterised by finish and good style."
 The *London Standard* says: "Mr. Campion's splendid bass voice was heard to advantage in every song he rendered. He also had to respond to vociferous calls for encores for each of his songs."

MR. FRED. W. CARTER (Basso).

For Oratorios, Ballad Concerts, &c., address, Fairholme, Pemberton Road, East Molesey.

MR. JAMES W. CLOUGH (Bass)

For Oratorios, Ballads, Masonic Meetings, &c., New Bank House, Burnley.

MR. THOS. KEMPTON (Bass)

For Oratorio, Ballad Concerts, Church Festivals, Masonic Banquets, &c., address, 55, Petherton Road, Highbury New Park, N.
 Engaged: City of London College, Gade's "Crusaders"; Hatfield, Ballads; Hastings, "Messiah"; Enfield, "Elijah"; Tottenham, "Creation"; Stroud Green, "Samson"; Highbury, "Elijah"; St. Leonards, "Holy City"; Kensington, "Elijah"; Hackney, "Creation," &c.

MR. HOWARD LEES (Bass)

For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., address, Delph, Manchester.

MR. HENRY SUNMAN (Bass)

(Licentiate, Artist, of the Royal Academy of Music).
 For Concerts, &c., address, Christ Church Cathedral, Oxford.

MR. ALEXANDER TUCKER (Basso profundo)

For Concerts, At Homes, Banquets, &c. 5, Eskdale Villas, Brixton, S.W.

THE COMUS GLEE SINGERS

Address, J. Winter, 47, Medora Road, Brixton Hill, S.W.

MR. J. SHARPE (Oboist and Oboe Maker)

For Oratorios, Concerts, &c.
 Address, 235, Lydgate Hill, Putney, near Leeds.

MR. GODFREY HOLBECH (Tympani, Drums, &c.)

25, Leicester Square, W.C.

MISS HILDA MEREDITH (Violiniste)

(Pupil of the late M. Sainon).
 For Concerts, At Homes, &c., address, 49, Sheen Park, Richmond.

MISS ALICE GLYN (Solo Mandoline)

For Concerts, At Homes, &c. Address, "Llanely," Earlsfield Road, S.W.

MISS BESSIE HOLT (Soprano) desires all communications to be addressed, Rawtenstall, near Manchester.

GRAND CONCERT, BURNLEY.

"Miss Bessie Holt, who has so often charmed Manchester audiences, gave Burnley people an exhibition of her skill in 'Carnival de Venice' (with variations), 'When the voice of thy lute,' and 'Bid me discourse.' ... Miss Holt possesses a carefully trained voice, and is an accomplished singer, and to say that she quite charmed her audience would be little enough praise indeed. Her rendering of Gounod's serenade, 'When the voice of thy lute,' was something superb, and could not be surpassed for sweetness."—*Express and Advertiser*, December 24, 1890.

BRIGHOUSE CHORAL SOCIETY.

PERFORMANCE OF MENDELSSOHN'S "ELIJAH."—"Miss Holt's long standing as a competent vocalist is too well known to need recapitulation here. In her phrasing of the most difficult and delicate passages, she exhibited considerable flexibility. The solos, 'What have I done to thee?' and 'Arise now!' were very commendable, whilst in the aria 'Hear ye, Israel,' she was heard at her best, and gained much applause. She possesses a beautiful rich soprano voice, of good range, which she can modulate with exquisite sweetness, her high notes being clear and distinct. In several passages she reached a high standard of excellence, and her efforts were at times warmly acknowledged by the audience. Her re-appearance on a Brighouse platform will be cordially welcomed."—*The Echo*, Friday, December 12, 1890.

DALTON CHORAL SOCIETY.

PERFORMANCE OF "THE MESSIAH."—"Miss Bessie Holt displayed a marvellously pure soprano voice of excellent range and flexibility, her most brilliant achievement being undoubtedly in the ever popular 'I know that my Redeemer liveth,' her treatment of this noble air being characterised by great depth of feeling, and it was, moreover, a skilful performance, the sympathetic rendering and exquisite finish evoking extraordinary applause from her hearers, which she had to repeatedly acknowledge. She also made a highly favourable impression with her rendition of 'Rejoice greatly.'"—*The News*, Dalton, January 17, 1891.

MISS EDITH MARRIOTT (Soprano) begs to notify her CHANGE OF ADDRESS to Oaklands, Parson's Green, S.W., where she desires letters respecting Concert Engagements or Pupils to be addressed; or to Mr. W. Marriott, 295, Oxford Street, W.

MADAME LAURA SMART (Soprano) requests that all communications respecting Oratorio, Operatic Recital, or Ballad Concerts be addressed, 44, Alexandra Road, London, N.W.; or, 59, Church Street, Liverpool.

MR. HENRY BEAUMONT (Tenor) for Oratorio,

Grand Opera, Ballads, &c. Bookings since his return from the Worcester Festival, America—Sutton, "Stabat," &c.; Mansion House, East London, "May Queen," &c.; Bayswater, Brixton City, Ballad Singers' Club, City, Woolwich, Wood Green, Steinway Hall, Brighton, Bayswater, Jersey, "Rose Maiden," &c.; Manchester, Keighley, "Hymn of Praise," &c.; Stratford, East London, "Messiah"; Stockton-on-Tees, "Creation"; Burnley, Stratford, Wood Green, Southsea, Nottingham, Manchester, Portman Square, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Highbury, St. James's Hall, Manchester, Westminster, Dartford, Stratford, St. Leonards, "St. Paul"; Bayswater, Manchester, Lewisham, East London, Ealing, Nottingham, Glasgow, Glasgow, Holmthirch, "St. Peter"; Manchester, Shrewsbury, "Elijah"; Downpatrick, Banbridge, Lurgan, Bacup, &c. Address, 57, Elgin Crescent, W.

MR. EDWARD BRANSCOMBE, of the Westminster Abbey Choir,

is engaged during February and March at Godalming ("Rose Maiden"), Bradford (Miscellaneous), S. Shields ("Creation"), Falkirk ("Messiah"), Dover (Orchestral Society), Woolwich ("Creation"), Dartford, Shoreditch, Clapham, Perth ("Elijah"), Kilmarnock, Dundee, Kensington ("Lobgesang"), &c. For terms and vacant dates, please apply, 37, Torrington Square, Bloomsbury. Mr. Branscombe will be happy to accept *en route* engagements for North England and Scotland.

MR. SINCLAIR DUNN (Tenor) requests that all communications regarding Oratorios, Opera, Concerts, or his Popular Concert Entertainments, be addressed to 67, Berners Street, W.

MR. LAWRENCE FRYER (Tenor), St. Paul's Cathedral. For Oratorios, Concerts, &c. Address, 47, Croxted Road, Dulwich; or, The Cathedral.

MR. JOSEPH HEALD (Tenor). All communications respecting Engagements for Oratorio, Ballad, or Operatic Concerts, be addressed to 23, Endlesham Road, Balham, London, S.W.

MR. ALFRED KENNINGHAM (Tenor), Vicar-Choral of St. Paul's Cathedral, begs to announce his REMOVAL to Orpheus Lodge, Parson's Green, S.W., where all communications respecting Oratorio and Concert engagements, in London and Provinces, should be addressed. Mr. Alfred Kenningham can provide Solo Choir Boys for Harvest Festivals, Church Oratorios, Banquets, &c. Address as above.

MR. GORDON HELLER (Baritone) ON TOUR,
North of England and Scotland, February and March.
Moderate terms for vacant dates *en route*. Address, care of J. F.
Griffith, Esq., 4, Old Serjeant's Inn, W.C.

MR. HENRY POPE (Bass) begs to announce his
CHANGE of ADDRESS, 19, Westbourne Park Villas, W.

MR. EGBERT ROBERTS (Bass) requests that
all communications respecting Oratorios, Opera, or Concerts be
addressed, 45, Pentonville Road, N.

MR. GRASON HOPE, Musical Sketches,
Humorous Songs, or Accompanist, is booking dates for Con-
certs, Entertainments, &c. Apply, 1, Eardley Villas, Streatham, S.W.

MISS CARRIE LEWIS (Accompanist and Solo
Pianist) accepts ENGAGEMENTS for Concerts, at Homes,
&c. 21½, Upper Richmond Road, Putney, S.W.; or, Messrs. Capper
and Newton, 62, Strand, W.C.

NOVELTY FOR CONCERT-GIVERS.

J. P. JOHNSON (Solo English Concertinist), of
Manchester Free Trade Hall, Royal Botanical Gardens, New-
castle Town Hall, and Yorkshire Concerts, is prepared to accept
engagements for Concerts, 100 Solos (Classical and Popular). For
terms and vacant dates, apply Gandy Street, Kendal.

HARPIST.

MISS ALICE MARY SMITH,

ASSOCIATE OF ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC,

32, Sinclair Road, Kensington, W.

Agent, Mr. Daniel Mayer, 180, Bond Street, W.

SOLO VIOLINIST.

MISS BESSIE POOLE

(PUPIL OF MONS. P. SAINTON).

Communications respecting engagements should be addressed,
290, Uxbridge Road, London, W.

HERR ALFRED CHRISTENSEN

Director of the Leeds Conservatoire of Music,

SOLO PIANIST.

For Concerts, address as above; or, Mr. J. H. Sullivan, 31, Conduit
Street, London, W.

MADAME

FANNY MOODY

(PRIMA DONNA OF THE ROYAL ITALIAN OPERA,

COVENT GARDEN, AND LATE PRIMA DONNA

OF THE CARL ROSA OPERA COMPANY)

AND

MR.

CHARLES MANNERS

(PRINCIPAL BASS OF THE ROYAL ITALIAN

OPERA, COVENT GARDEN, AND LATE PRINCIPAL

BASS OF THE CARL ROSA OPERA COMPANY)

ARE NOW BOOKING

CONCERT AND ORATORIO ENGAGEMENTS

FOR NEXT SEASON.

They can be engaged together or separately, or can provide a Party.

For terms, please address—

Care of COLONEL MANSENGH,

104, Elgin Crescent,

Kensington Park, London, W.

MR. CHARLES FRY recites THE DREAM OF
JUBAL (Mackenzie), ATHALIE, ANTIGONE, OEDIPUS
(Mendelssohn), ALCESTIS (Gadsby), THE DESERT (David,
Belmont, Blenheim Gardens, Willesden Park, N.W.

SOLO CORNETIST.

SIGNOR NICOLA COVIELLO

(Promenade Concerts, Royal Italian Opera, Richter Concerts, &c.)
For Concerts, At Homes, Dinners, &c. Limited number of Pupils
taken for Cornet.

5, Sudbourne Road, Brixton, S.W.

DR. ALLISON instructed by Post Candidates
who passed the following EXAMINATIONS:—MUS. DOG,
OXON, 1880, 1882, 1885, 1890; MUS. D. DUBLIN, 1884, 1887, and 1890;
MUS. BAC., Dublin, June and December, 1889; Mus. Bac., Oxon.,
1st Mus. Bac., Durham; Mus. Bac., Cantab.; L.Mus., London,
1891; L.R.A.M., 1891; N.S.P.M., Senior Local R.A.M. and R.C.M.,
1890; A.C.O. and F.C.O., 1890. More than THREE HUNDRED
and SIXTY Certificates, "Diplomas," and Degrees have been gained
by DR. ALLISON'S Pupils at Musical Examinations, and they won SIX
GOLD MEDALS. All branches of Theory of Music, and Revision
of Compositions, by Post, to Correspondents anywhere. Personal
instruction in Singing, Organ, and Pianoforte. 68, Nelson Street,
Manchester.

MR. W. C. AINLEY, Mus. Bac., Cantab. (1884),
teaches HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, &c., by Corre-
spondence. Terms moderate. New House, Mirfield, Yorkshire.

MR. T. AINSWORTH teaches HARMONY and
COUNTERPOINT, by Correspondence. Terms, 1s. 6d. per
lesson. Good references. 24, Altom Street, Blackburn.

MR. J. PERCY BAKER, A.R.A.M., teaches
HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, &c., by post. Personal
Lessons in Pianoforte or Theory at own or pupil's residence; or at
84, New Bond Street, W. Schools attended. Address, Willersley
House, Old Charlton.

MR. GEORGE J. BENNETT is prepared to
receive PUPILS in HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, &c.
Address, 23, Vincent Square, Westminster, S.W.; or, 1, Berners St., W.

MR. ARTHUR CARNALL, Mus. Bac., Cantab.,
gives LESSONS in HARMONY, &c., by Post. 9, Avington
Grove, Fenge, S.E.

DR. CROW, of Ripon Cathedral, teaches HAR-
MONY, COUNTERPOINT, FUGUE, &c., by Correspondence.

MR. FRANK FREWER (Organist, St. James's,
Garlickhithe, City) teaches the ORGAN, PIANOFORTE,
VIOLIN, &c. 6, Wilmot Place, Rochester Road, Camden Road, N.W.

VOICES TRAINED (Altos included) and SIGHT-
SINGING and the PIANOFORTE taught by Mr. W. A.
FROST, Professor at the City School of Music, Member of the Choir
of St. Paul's Cathedral, Professor of the Pianoforte and Assistant
Singing-master at the Cathedral Choir School. Lessons at his resi-
dence, 16, Amwell Street, Myddleton Square, E.C.; or at the City
School of Music, 26, Knightbridge Street. Many of Mr. Frost's pupils
have obtained choir appointments in open competitions.

DR. HOCH'S CONSERVATOIRE for all branches
of Music, in Frankfurt-on-the-Maine. The Summer Term
commences March 1. Director, Professor DR. BERNHARD SCHOLZ. Tuition
is given by Frau Dr. Clara Schumann, Miss Mary Schumann, Miss
Eugenie Schumann, Frau Florence Bassermann; and by Messrs. James
Gluck, Lazarro Uzielli, James Meyer, Ernest Engesser, K. Bever, A.
Kwast, and K. Stasny (in Pianoforte); Mr. Henry Gelhaar (in Organ);
Professor Hugo Heermann, Professor Naret-König, and Fritz
Bassermann (in Violin and Viola); Professor Bernhard Cossmann
(in Violoncello); W. Seltrecht (in Contra-Bass); M. Kretschmar (in
Flute); R. Müns (in Oboe); L. Mohler (in Clarinet); C. Preusse (in
Horn); H. Wernhardt (in Trumpet); Dr. Gustave Gunz, Dr. Franz
Kruhl, Mrs. Constantin Schubart, and Henry Herborn (in Singing);
Director Dr. Scholz and Messrs. J. Knorr and A. Egidl (in Theory
and Composition); E. Humperdinck (Partiturspiel and Chorgesang);
Dr. G. Veith (in German Literature); Mr. K. Hermann (in Declamation
and Mimics); Frl. de Lungo (in Italian Language). The Fee for the
Special Branch and necessary accessories is 360 marks; for the
Finishing Classes of the Pianoforte and Singing School, 150 marks per
annum. Applications to be made to the Direction of Dr. Hoch's Con-
servatoire.

DR. F. J. KARN, Mus. Bac., Cantab.; Mus. Doc.,
Trinity College, Toronto; L.Mus., T.C.L., gives LESSONS
Personally or by post in HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, FUGUE,
ORCHESTRATION, ACOUSTICS, &c.; and prepares for Musical
Examinations. Latest successes: L.R.A.M. (COMPOSITION), 1891;
INTERMEDIATE MUS. BAC., LONDON, DECEMBER, 1890;
Durham, 1st Mus. Bac., 1890; Prelim. Mus. Bac., Cambridge, 1890;
Mus. Doc., 1889; Mus. Bac., 1889; Gold Medalist, 1887, Toronto;
L.Mus., T.C.L., 1890 (including Candidate with highest number of
marks, 1888); A.Mus., T.C.L., 1891; F.C.O. and A.C.O., 1890 and 1891;
Senior Local R.A.M. and R.C.M., Theory and Pianoforte; A.R.C.M.;
L.Mus., London College of Music. Upwards of ONE HUNDRED
AND NINETY Diplomas and Degrees gained by Dr. Karn's pupils at
Musical Exams. and TWO GOLD MEDALS. MSS. revised for
publication. Terms very moderate. Address, 70, Park Road, Haver-
stock Hill, London, N.W.

MR. T. HEMMINGS, Mus. Bac., Oxon., F.C.O., L.Mus., T.C.L., prepares Candidates for ARTS and MUSICAL EXAMINATIONS, by Post. Stoke-on-Trent.

DR. FRANK MERRICK (Mus. D., Dublin; L. Mus., T.C.L.; L.R.A.M.) gives LESSONS in HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, &c., by correspondence. Candidates prepared for Examinations. 7, Hughenden Road, Clifton, Bristol.

DR. W. JOHN REYNOLDS, D. Mus., Lond., L. Mus., T.C.L., gives CORRESPONDENCE LESSONS in the THEORY of MUSIC (including Acoustics). 48, Highbury Grove, N.

MR. R. STOKOE, Mus. Bac., Cantab., F.C.O., L.Mus., gives ORGAN and PIANOFORTE LESSONS. Harmony, Counterpoint, &c., taught personally or by Post. Many successes at College of Organists, and other Examinations. 22, Market Street, Mayfair, W.

DR. TAYLOR, Mus. D., Oxon., F.C.O., L.Mus. (Author of "Vocal Score Reading Exercises for F.C.O. Students"), prepares CANDIDATES for MUSICAL EXAMINATIONS by Post. Address, Wolverhampton Road, Stafford.

MR. E. THATCHER, B. Mus., Lond., and Interm. B.A., O. and C. of St. Botolph, Bishopsgate, visits or receives PUPILS for ORGAN, PIANO, and SINGING. Candidates for all Musical Exams. and for Matriculation taught personally or by post. Schools attended. 50, Milmay Road, N.

MR. W. H. TUTT, Mus. Bac., Cantab., L.R.A.M., TEACHES HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, ACOUSTICS, &c., by Correspondence. Upwards of 100 pupils have passed recent examinations.—Ashburn, Derbyshire.

HERBERT W. WAREING, Mus. Doc., King's College, Cambridge (1886), gives LESSONS in HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, INSTRUMENTATION, CANON, and FUGUE by Correspondence, and prepares Candidates for University and other Musical Examinations. Latest successes—L.R.A.M. and A.C.O., Jan., 1889; 1st Mus. Bac., Cantab., May, 1889; A.C.O., Jan., 1890; Final Mus. Bac., Cantab., May, 1890; Prelim. Mus. Bac. Exam., Durham, 1890. Address, Dr. Wareing, 76, Bristol Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham.

JOHN WARRINER, Mus. B. (Trinity College, Dublin), L. Mus., T.C.L., &c., Organist and Director of the Choir, St. Matthew's, Denmark Hill, PREPARES CANDIDATES most successfully for all MUSICAL EXAMINATIONS and the PROFESSION. Highly gratifying results during past year. De Crespigny Lodge, Denmark Hill, S.E.

ROWLAND M. WINN, Mus. Doc., Oxon., F.C.O., L.Mus., prepares CANDIDATES for EXAMINATIONS by correspondence. Harborne, Birmingham.

THE Author of WEBSTER'S GROUNDWORK OF MUSIC gives Lessons in THEORY or ELEMENTS of MUSIC by correspondence. Over 200 Candidates have passed the Royal Academy, Trinity College, or Society of Arts Examinations. "Webster's method is logical and scientific."—See *Athenaeum*, August 18, 1888. Address, C. A. Webster, 95, St. James's Road, Brixton, London, S.W.

DURHAM CORRESPONDENCE CLASSES.—GENTLEMEN PREPARED for the University of Durham Certificate of Proficiency. Examination by experienced University men. For particulars, apply, Secretary, Graduate, 57, Clapham, Durham.

MUSICAL PROFESSION.—**MR. W. DE M. SERGISON**, Organist and Director of the Choir of St. Peter's, Eaton Square, S.W., trains Youths as Musicians, especially as CHOIR-TRAINERS and ORGANISTS. Mr. Sergison's course affords advantages not attainable at any London Academies. Many past pupils are now holding Cathedral and important church appointments in England, America, and the Colonies. Applications should be addressed to Mr. Sergison, at the Vestry of the Church.

HARP LESSONS.—**MISS EMILY DIXON**, ex-Scholar of the Royal College of Music, and Pupil of Mr. John Thomas (Harpist to Her Majesty the Queen), gives Harp Lessons and accepts engagements for Concerts and at Homes. Special arrangements made for Schools. Address, 82, Talbot Road, Bayswater, W.

MISS BETTINA WALKER is now in town and will receive a few PUPILS. 33, Upper Gloucester Place, Dorset Square.

TO ORGAN STUDENTS.—**MR. H. C. TONKING** can receive PUPILS for ORGAN, at St. Lawrence Jewry, where pupils will have the advantage of practising upon the large three-manual Organ. Address, H. C. Tonking, Organist, St. Lawrence Jewry, by Guildhall, Gresham Street, E.C.

LINCOLN CATHEDRAL.—There will be a TRIAL for VACANCIES in the CHOIR on Friday, February 6. Boys must be between 9 and 11, and have a good ear and voice. A preference, other things being equal, given to clergymen's sons. The boys receive board, lodging, and education free. Applications to be made to the Organist, 10, Minster Yard, Lincoln.

WANTED, a SOLO BOY for Private Chapel. Board, Lodging, and Education Free. Apply to the Countess of Craven, Ashdown Park, Shrotonham.

WANTED (St. Mark's Church, West Hackney), two SOLO BOYS, two TENORS, two BASSES. £10 per annum each. G. E. Ibbes, 13, Pembury Road, Clapton, N.E.

LEADING BOYS WANTED, for Christ Church, Lee Park, S.E. Choral Celebrations, &c. Two Services on Sundays and week-day rehearsals. Apply, J. T. Field, Montana, Blackheath, S.E.

ALTO WANTED, for St. James's, Kidbrook, Blackheath. Salary, £20 per annum. Duties light. Must reside in the neighbourhood. Address, Edwin Lister, Cresswell Park, Blackheath.

ALTO WANTED. Good reader. Salary, £25. Apply, by letter, Rector, 141, Sloane Street, S.W.

ALTO REQUIRED, for St. Peter's, Belsize Park. Salary, £20. Apply, by letter, to the Choirmaster, Mr. W. S. Hoyte, 68, Boundary Road, N.W.

KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.—On March 18 three CHORAL SCHOLARSHIPS will be offered for Competition—viz., two for Alto or Tenor voices (special preference being given to the latter), of the value of £90 and £70 for 3 years, and one for a Bass voice, of not more than £90 for 3 years. Candidates must be under 25 years of age, and must possess a good voice, considerable proficiency in reading music, and some elementary knowledge of classics and mathematics.

On March 19 about six CHORISTERSHIPS will be offered. Candidates must have a good ear and good voice, and must be between 9 and 12 years of age. Full particulars may be obtained from the Deans, King's College. Names to be sent in by March 12.

CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL.—Two DEPUTY LAY-CLERKS VACANT (Alto and Tenor). Candidates must be members of the Church of England, communicants, under 30 years of age. Stipend, £60 per annum, with slight additional payment for special services. Deputy Lay-Clerks, if properly qualified, succeed to permanent posts on the foundation, as vacancies occur. Applications, with testimonials, to be forwarded to the Rev. Precentor Helmore, on or before February 14.

CHESTER CATHEDRAL.—There is a VACANCY for a LAY CLERK (Tenor). Salary, £100 a year. Must have a strong voice. Full particulars on application to Rev. The Precentor.

TENOR and BASS WANTED, for a Sydenham Church. Full Choral Service. Communicants preferred. Remuneration, £5 per annum. Organist, 35, Knighton Park Road, Lower Sydenham.

TO VOCALISTS.—Composer is desirous of meeting with good SOPRANO or MEZZO-SOPRANO who can introduce his Songs at Concert Engagements. Address, R. H., Wylcote, Flanders Road, Bedford Park, W.

TO LADY VOCALISTS.—A well known London Professor of Singing can receive YOUNG LADY with really good voice. Every home comfort and supervision, thorough training, Concert or Operatic experience, and introductions to leading Managers. Very moderate terms arranged, but full particulars and good reference required. Conductor, Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

A CERTIFICATED SOPRANO VOCALIST, holding a Scholarship (pupil of eminent masters) will give SERVICES at CONCERTS (for expenses) for a few months. Excellent references. Address Vocalist, Messrs. Shepherd, 219 and 221, Lewisham High Road, St. John's, S.E.

MR. H. W. WESTON, Mus. Bac., wishes to recommend a CONTRALTO (Professional) for Concerts and Oratorios. Travelling expenses only. Apply, Contralto, 50, Lebanon Gardens, Wandsworth.

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER WANTED, for the old Church of St. Mary's, Stoke Newington. Plain services. Choir, ladies and gentlemen. Salary, £10. Apply, by letter, to Reverend Prebendary Shelford, The Rectory, Stoke Newington, N.

CHOIRMASTER WANTED, for City Church; also FOUR BOYS, TENOR, and BASS. Small Salaries. Apply, by letter, to Organist, 16, Storks Road, S.E.

WANTED, for South Hackney Parish Church, a Gentleman willing to act as ASSISTANT in return for organ lessons and practice on 3-manual organ. One competent to play a fully choral service if required. Apply, J. W., Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

TO ORGANISTS.—Advertiser is willing to act as ASSISTANT ORGANIST, in return for Organ Lessons and Practice. Lex, Novello, Ewer and Co., 80 and 81, Queen Street, E.C.

ORGANIST desires APPOINTMENT in London. H. E. M., 53, Marquess Road, Canonbury, N.

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER (disengaged) desires APPOINTMENT, in or near London. Moderate salary. E., 51, Cumberland Street, Fimlico, S.W.

TO CITY ORGANISTS.—ADVERTISER will give ASSISTANCE for PRACTICE on City Church organ. Five years' varied experience. C. W. J., 26, City Road, E.C.

CHOIRS FORMED, TRAINED, and ORGANIST DUTIES UNDERTAKEN, by Mr. Pyemont, 66, Brecknock Road, W.

AN ORGANIST, with Friend (Tenor soloist) able to train Choir, desires **ENGAGEMENT**. Moderate salary. Good references. A. H. Stanton, Ash Street, near Aldershot.

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER, experienced, desires **RE-ENGAGEMENT**. Successful choir-trainer; highest references. Address, M. T. C., Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

RESIDENT PUPIL.—MR. ARTHUR W. MARCHANT, Mus. Bac., Oxon., F.C.O., Organist and Choirmaster, All Saints' Parish Church, Huntingdon, has a **VACANCY** for another Resident Pupil. Daily Choral Service. Very fine three-manual Organ (tubular-pneumatic), and every facility for a thorough musical training. Preparation for College of Organists and other Exams. Address, St. Andrew's House, Huntingdon.

ADVERTISER would be glad to know in what Churches (Church of England) in London they admit **LADIES** to sing in the **CHOIR**; and is there a ladies' Surpliced Choir in London? Address, M. E., Post Office, Surbiton.

TUNER WANTED. Must be a first-class workman (repairing not necessary) and capable of representing a good provincial house with credit. To such a good and permanent situation is offered. B. W., Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

TUNER.—WANTED, an energetic single young man as **IMPROVER** in Provincial House. Must be willing to canvass. Salary and commission. Apply, 66, Brecknock Road, Camden Road, N.

WANTED, a first-class **TUNER**. Permanency. Salary, £2 per week; commission on sales, &c. Steady and reliable. Aged 28, or about. Enclose photo and references, Hutchinson's Music Warehouse, Newport, Mon.

WANTED, a First-Class TUNER and REGULATOR. A permanent situation to a steady, reliable man. Apply, stating age, salary required, and references, to Alderson and Brentnall, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

WANTED, TWO out-door TUNERS for Country work. Apply, stating wages required and necessary particulars as to last situations, to T. and R., Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

WANTED, a good TUNER. Send photo, testimonials, and experience, &c., to W. F. Ridgway, Pianoforte Warehouse, Leicester.

FIRST-CLASS TUNER and REGULATOR. None but those whose work will bear the closest inspection need apply. C. Rogers and Son, 20, Circus Road, St. John's Wood.

A GOOD Country TUNER WANTED. Salary and Commission. Permanent Situation. Address, West Midlands, Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

ASSISTANT WANTED, in sheet and general music departments. Apply, stating age, wages, and references. Enclose C.D.V. Address, Music, Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

REGULATOR and REPAIRER.—WANTED, a thoroughly experienced man. Good salary and comfortable berth to competent workman. Apply, Duck, Son and Pinker, Bath.

WANTED, Gentleman of method and energy to MANAGE Pianoforte Warehouse in West End. Salary, 2 Guineas, rising to 3 Guineas. Compo, Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

PIANOFORTE TUNER wishes **RE-ENGAGEMENT**, near London. Outdoor. London and Country experience. Tuner, 36, Borough Road West, Middlesbrough.

PIANOFORTE TUNER desires **RE-ENGAGEMENT**. Salary not so much an object as experience to be gained in the trade. T. B., 343, Essex Road, N.

TUNER desires **ENGAGEMENT**, experienced and steady. Knowledge of American Organs, &c. P. F., Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

FIRST-CLASS TUNER (aged 27) requires **SITUATION**, in or near London. First-class references. Factory experience, also outdoor. T. Z., Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

WANTED, SITUATION by experienced **TUNER**. Knowledge of Harmoniums and American Organs. Good references. Address, T. M., Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners St., W.

AN ASSISTANT requires **SITUATION** in Musical Business. Good reference. Address, R. W., 1, Waterloo Crescent, Weston-super-Mare.

WANTED, by gentleman declining business, **SITUATION** in Organ Builders' shop as **FOREMAN** or **MANAGER** of small business. Highest testimonials as to ability. Address, B. U., Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

SHOW-ROOM.—Advertiser seeks RE-ENGAGEMENT as SALESMAN or MANAGER of Branch in Town or Country. Has previously filled similar post. Can play, tune, and repair Pianos and Organs. Good experience. Apply, G. F. D., 14, Medburn Street, N.W.

WANTED, SITUATION as MUSIC SALES-MAN. Advertiser has had 15 years' experience in first-class firm. Unexceptionable references. Please address, J. A., Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

A YOUNG COUPLE are desirous of taking the **MANAGEMENT of a MUSIC BUSINESS**. Good qualifications and references. Address, G. F., care of Mr. Barnes, 2, Addison Place, Brixton Road, S.W.

A RE-ENGAGEMENT required by a **YOUNG LADY**, in a Music Warehouse, 20 years' experience. Alice, 11, Siphthorpe Road, Lavender Hill, S.W.

REQUIRED, by Young Lady, a **SITUATION** in a first-class Music Warehouse (indoors). Good Pianist. E. M. E., 118, Devonshire Road, Forest Hill.

ORGAN PRACTICE and LESSONS.—Three manuals and pedals. Blown by engine. 1s. per hour; 2s. one guinea. Entwistle's Organ Studio, 2, Charles St., Camberwell New Rd.

ORGAN PRACTICE and LESSONS.—Very fine three-manual. Near Strand. Terms moderate. Organist, 13, Size Lane, E.C.

ORGAN PRACTICE.—Three manuals and pedals. One Shilling per hour. The South London Organ Studio, 343, Coldharbour Lane, close to Brixton Station.

NEW ORGAN STUDIO, with Three-manual PIPE ORGAN blown by water. Terms for Practice, 1s. per hour. At Smyth's Music Depot, 54, London Road, Forest Hill, S.E.

ORGAN PRACTICE, tubular pneumatic; three manuals; independent pedals; terms and specification on application. Blennerhasset's Studio, 1A, Vernon Street, King's Cross.

ORGAN PRACTICE (near City), 1s. per hour, upon a complete instrument—three manuals and independent C.O. pedals, &c., blown by engine. Willis (from Minorities), 45, Leman St., E.

FINE TWO-MANUAL ORGAN (23 stops), comparatively new. Case design made to suit any church. **TWO-MANUAL CHURCH ORGAN** (12 stops). Entirely new. Several other Organs.

W. E. Richardson, Builder to Her Majesty, "Central Organ Works," Hulme, Manchester.

ORGAN for SALE, with three manuals and pedals; nearly new. Price 60 guineas. May be had on three years' system. Full particulars of White and Ledsome, Ilkeston.

ORGAN for SALE.—A fine toned instrument, two Manuals and Pedals, 9 stops on Great, 11 on Swell, 3 on Pedals. Tubular Pneumatic. Price £285. A small Organ, if in good condition, would be taken in part payment. Further particulars on application. W. White, St. Peter's Hill, Grantham.

TWO CHURCH ORGANS for SALE. Bargains. Open Diapason and Bourdon on Pedals, 16 and 12 stops. Excellent tone and in good condition. Ingram, Eden Grove, Holloway, N.

FOR SALE, nearly new two-Manual ORGAN. Carved American walnut case, solid ivory stop-knobs. Very handsome. Great organ, CC to G, 6 stops all through; swell, 8 stops all through; extra pipes for octave coupler; bourdons; usual couplers and composition pedals. This is a well-built and effective instrument, in perfect order. Price 200 guineas; recent cost, 350 guineas. Full particulars on application to Organist, 11, Chesham Road, Brighton.

SECOND-HAND CHURCH ORGAN for SALE. Two manuals and pedal bourdon. Fifteen stops. In good order. To be sold to make room for larger Organ. Also two single manual Organs. Norman Bros. and Beard, Organ Works, Norwich.

THREE-MANUAL ORGAN for SALE, by WALKER, containing: 7 stops in the Great; 9 in the Swell; 4 in the Choir; 2 in the Pedal; and 5 couplers. Manual compass CC to G. Pedal compass CCG to F. Spotted metal throughout. The case is not yet made, and can thus be adapted to suit requirements of purchaser. For Specification and further particulars, apply to Norman Bros. and Beard, Organ Works, Norwich.

CC ORGANS, 2 and 3 manuals, for **SALE** or **HIRE**, on easy terms of payment. Apply, R. Young, Organ Builder, 135, York Road, Camden Road, N.

TWO-MANUAL modern CHAMBER ORGAN. 13 stops, CC swell, good Bourdon, and pedals. Offered at a sacrifice to immediate purchaser. Gamba, Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

AMERICAN ORGAN, by MASON and HAMLIN: 3 manuals, pedals, 32 stops; style, 1,200. Nearly new. Replaced by large pipe organ. £150. Rector, Clithydon, Exeter.

FOR SALE, cheap, band parts Romberg's "Lay of the Bell" and Cowen's "St. John's Eve." H. H. Baker, Devizes.

TO ORGAN BUILDERS AND OTHERS.—The Committee in charge of an Organ Fund desire to know what size and description of an instrument can be placed in a Dundee Church for about £250. Communicate with John M. Nicoll, Albion Cottage, Coldside, Dundee.

ALFRED MONK, Organ Builder, 550, Holloway Road, London, N. Organs built to any dimensions of high-class work and on the most improved principles, at the most reasonable prices. A. Monk's patent Improved Tubular Pneumatic Actions. Tuners sent to all parts of the Kingdom. A variety of second-hand organs (taken in exchange) for sale or hire, or on easy terms. Second-hand two-manual organ, containing 24 stops; ditto organ, with 17 stops; ditto organ (nearly new), 19 stops; two-manual new organ, 8 stops; four one-manual organs.

F. C.O.—The "COLLEGE" PEDAL AMERICAN ORGAN. The only Instruments at which an Organist can find himself "at home." Built to any specification. One, two, and three manuals. High-class testimonials. Prices, &c., of the Makers, ED. SNELL and Co., 32, Ledbury Road, Bayswater, W.

WOLFF VIOLINS

Are the best MODERN MADE VIOLINS. Highly recommended by Señor Sarasate, Sivioli, Prof. Gompertz (Royal Academy of Music), Signor Papini, &c. Price lists and copies of testimonials free of the principal Musiciansellers, or

W. KÖNIGSBERG & CO.,

1 AND 2, CHISWELL STREET, LONDON, E.C.

Largest stock of Violins, Violoncellos, Double Basses, Strings, genuine Spanish Guitars, Italian Mandolines, &c. New illustrated price list just out.

THE SLIDE TRUMPET perfected at last. Revolution in Trumpet Writing and Trumpet Playing. All interested should send stamp for Prospectus, Scale, and Testimonials, to the Inventor, W. Wyatt, 123, Portman Buildings, Marylebone, N.W. Lessons given and Engagements accepted.

WANTED, TO PURCHASE, TEACHING CONNECTION (Pianoforte). Within easy distance of London preferred. Must bear full investigation. Advertiser would be willing to assist for a time before purchasing. Particulars, with terms, to B. L. E., 30, Edward Street, Hampstead Road, London, N.W.

TO COMPOSERS.—RIDGEWAY AND CO., Music Publishers, 10, Argyll Street, London, W., undertake the REVISING, PRINTING, and PUBLISHING of Musical Works upon exceptionally low terms. The finest work in the trade. Estimates upon receipt of MSS. IMPORTANT.—Composers' Works included in Catalogue and introduced without extra charge.

VIOLONCELLO, by FORSTER, in perfect playing order, with Case, Bow, &c., £25. Address, H. Empson, Sowerby Bridge.

ORGAN PEDALS to PIANOS.—New method of Attachment by TUBULAR PNEUMATIC. This action surpasses all mechanical actions for prompt and Organ-like Touch. It is less expensive, easier to attach, and does not injure the most delicate Pianoforte. Prospectus, with full description and price lists, on application to Norman Bros. and Beard, Organ Works, Norwich.

VIOLINS, TENORS, and VIOLONCELLOS, OLD ITALIAN, of the most eminent makers. The "UNRIVALLED" Italian, real Roman Strings for Violin, Tenor, Violoncello, and Double Bass. MANDOLINES by VINACCA and other Neapolitan Makers. Plectrums and Strings. The trade supplied. C. Andreoli, 11, Soho Street, Soho Square, W.

TO COMPOSERS.—MARRIOTT & WILLIAMS, Music Publishers, undertake the Revising, Engraving, and Publishing of Authors' Musical Works in the very best style and at the lowest charge. The finest paper used, and the best workmanship in the trade. Estimates free on receipt of MSS. Composers' Works included in List without extra charge. Private rooms for practice and teaching. Lessons by competent Professors given in every branch of Music, vocal and instrumental. Orders for music received by post (every publishers') despatched same day. Academy House, 295, Oxford Street, London, W.

IMPORTANT TO MUSICSELLERS.—Having the largest and most varied stock in Europe, orders received in the morning are executed the same day. Terms and Catalogues on application.

AUTHORS' WORKS CORRECTED, REVISED, and PRINTED without delay, on exceptionally low terms. Estimates given on receipt of MSS.

London: B. WILLIAMS, 19, Paternoster Row, E.C.

ACCURATE METRONOMES, 18s. Post-free. Rudiments of Singing, 1s. per dozen. Singing-Class Tutor, 17th edition, 6d. each. D. Scholefield, Trinity Street, Huddersfield.

Auction Rooms specially for the Sale of Musical Property.

MESSRS. PUTTICK and SIMPSON, Auctioneers, 7, Leicester Square, London, W.C., hold SPECIAL SALES of MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS on or about the 20th of every month. Sales of Musical Libraries, Music Plates, and Copyrights, Trade Stocks, Manufacturers' Plant, &c., are held as occasion may require. Valuations for Probate or Legacy Duty, or for Public or Private Sale. Terms on application.

KELLY and CO., PIANOFORTE, AMERICAN ORGAN, and HARMONIUM MAKERS (to Her Majesty), 14 and 16, Mortimer Street, London, W.

Kelly and Co.'s Instruments are the only ones of English manufacture that gained any award at the DUBLIN and PARIS EXHIBITIONS; also PRIZE MEDAL, INVENTIONS EXHIBITION, 1885; GOLD MEDAL and DIPLOMA of HONOUR, YORK EXHIBITION, 1889.

A LIBERAL DISCOUNT for SCHOOLS, CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS, and the PROFESSION.

500 SECOND-HAND PIANOFORTES by the leading Makers, at all times, very cheap. NEW PIANOS (warranted) in elegant Walnut or Rosewood cases, from 19 Guineas.

The Trade, Merchants, and Shippers supplied.

Sole Importers of the celebrated HERMANN PIANOS, CHEAPEST and BEST IN THE TRADE, as recommended by Signor Tito Mattei, the late Sir Julius Benedict, the Abbe Liszt, and others.

THE OLD FIRM.

P. CONACHER & CO.,

Organ Builders,

SPRINGWOOD WORKS,

HUDDERSFIELD.

TWO GOLD MEDALS.

HYDRAULIC ENGINES for Organ Blowing. Blennerhasset's Patent "Perfect" Prize Medal Engines are the best. 18, Vernon Street, King's Cross Road, London, W.C.

D'ALMAINE'S

PIANOS AND ORGANS

For quality of tone and workmanship are not to be surpassed.

Write for Professional Price List.

T. D'ALMAINE and Co., 91, Finsbury Pavement, London, E.C.

Established 102 years.

"TOWER" ORGAN WORKS.—Specifications, Rebuilding, Repairs, Voicing and Tuning by experienced Artists. Pipes and Fittings. Second-hand Organs and Materials. T. R. Willis (from Minorities), 45, Leman Street, London, E.

T. R. WILLIS (from Minorities, est. 1827), Maker and Importer of Brass and Wood Instruments, Harmonium Reeds, Strings, Wire, Violins, Concertinas, &c. 45, Leman Street, E.

HYDRAULIC ENGINES (MELVINS' PATENT). The best and most reliable Organ Blowers in the market, adapted to suit every system of blowing. Now exclusively used by all the eminent organ builders. Perfect silence in working, greatest power developed with least consumption of water, no stoppages; constructed throughout of finest gunmetal; every engine guaranteed. MELVINS' PATENT PNEUMATIC STARTER is the simplest and most perfect apparatus in existence for starting and stopping engine from keyboard. Effects considerable saving of water; can be attached to any engine. Send for new descriptive catalogues. T. Melvin and Sons, St. Rollox Iron Works, Glasgow.

JAMES CONACHER AND SONS,

ORGAN BUILDERS,

BATH BUILDINGS, HUDDERSFIELD.

Gold Medal awarded, Bradford Technical School Exhibition, 1882.

Specifications and Estimates sent free of charge.

NICHOLSON AND CO.,

ORGAN BUILDERS,

PALACE YARD, WORCESTER.

(ESTABLISHED 1841.)

Specifications and Estimates sent free.

NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.'S

ALBUMS FOR VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE.

No. 19.

SIX PIECES

COMPOSED BY

KATE RALPH.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

TRINITY COLLEGE LONDON.

FOR MUSICAL EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION.—INST. 1872.

PRESIDENT.

The Right Hon. LORD ST. LEVAN, P.C.

Warden: The Rev. Dr. BONAVIA HUNT, F.R.S.E.

Director of Examinations: Professor JAS. HIGGS, Mus.B.

At the Thirty-Fifth Half-Yearly Higher Examinations the following candidates have qualified for admission to their respective grades:—
Licentiates in Music: Frederick E. Hillman, Ptolemy S. T. Pardy, George Herbert Thompson.

Associates in Music: Richard Aldersley, John Byatt, Richard N. Green, Henry H. Hancock, Thomas K. Henderson, Robert H. Legge, Albert C. Light, Eveline A. Meager, Lewis Vaughan, Lizzie Wheeler, Constance E. Whitcombe.

Further Arts Certificates: Elizabeth Harvey, Fredk. E. Hillman, Emily Morgan.

Matriculation Certificates: Nellie Beatrice Salisbury, Arthur Addison Barker (with honours), Richard Aldersley, Kate Fairbridge, Mary Pattinson, Mary Stewart, Beda Wisttisbach.

Associate Pianists: Ellen E. Carr, Florence M. Cleverton, Gertrude E. Russell.

Certificated Pianists: Arthur H. Baker, Fanny E. Birch, Josiah Bradley, Nellie Bradford, Fanny B. Clarke, Mary H. Cove, Mary A. Crowther, Annie Dollar, W. Ralph Drifhill, Annie Godfrey, Ethel M. Godwin, Adeline M. Harris, Ethel M. Hewlett, Georgina Izaby, Jessie Jarman, Maria L. Micklefield, Marian Reynolds, Eveline V. Sanders, Frances H. Smith, Ethel B. Tilley, Caroline P. Turner, Sybella C. Watson.

Associate Vocalists: John Baker Guy, Mary Alice Sharrah. Certificated Vocalists: Alice Anstey, Elizabeth Green. Organ Associates: Charles Blackmore, Frances J. Gait.

Certificated Violoncellist: Thompson Carr.

Harmony Certificates: Arthur Fisher, John C. Hardie, Letitia M. Hayes, Florence Sims, Emma Henderson, James Kidson.

Counterpoint Certificates: Sarah M. Hughes, Fredk. E. Claasen.

Form Certificate: Matthew W. Brunt.

Instrumentation Certificate, Honours: Matthew W. Brunt.

Choir Training Certificate, Honours: Maude M. Maddle.

Total number of candidates, 131. Total number of passes, 67.

Examiners: G. E. Bambridge, Henry R. Bird, A. E. Drinkwater, M.A.; Myles B. Foster, A. Gibson, Prof. James Higgs, Mus. B.; Edward J. Hopkins, Mus. D.; Rev. Dr. Bonavia Hunt, Haydn Keeton, Mus. D.; M. Maybrick, C. W. Pearce, Mus. D.; Ridley Prentice, Prof. Gordon Saunders, Mus. D.; C. E. Armand Semple, B.A., M.B.; C. E. Willing, E. Woolhouse.

By order of the Academical Board,

SHELLEY FISHER, Secretary.

READY SHORTLY.

THE

CATHEDRAL PRAYER BOOK

BEING THE

BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

WITH THE MUSIC NECESSARY FOR THE USE OF CHOIRS

TOGETHER WITH THE

CANTICLES AND PSALTER

POINTED FOR CHANTING

EDITED BY

SIR JOHN STAINER, M.A., MUS. DOC., OXON.

(Professor of Music in the University of Oxford)

AND

WILLIAM RUSSELL, M.A., MUS. BAC., OXON.

(Succentor of St. Paul's Cathedral).

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

READY MARCH 1.

AN IDYL

A PICTORIAL-MUSIC-PLAY

THE MUSIC COMPOSED

(And the Play Illustrated)

BY

HUBERT HERKOMER, R.A.

THE LYRICS BY

JOSEPH BENNETT.

Performed at the Herkomer Theatre in June, 1889.

The work will contain the Music and Sixteen Etched Plates by Professor Herkomer, which have been printed under the direct superintendence of the artist.

The earlier Copies will be accompanied by a Portfolio containing an extra set of the Etchings, signed.

The impression is limited to 676 Copies.

Twenty-six Copies, numbered 1 to 26, with an additional set of Proof Etchings, signed, printed on vellum.*

Fifty Copies, with an additional set of Proof Etchings, signed, printed on Japanese paper. Each Fifteen Guineas.

One hundred Copies will have an additional set of Proof Etchings, signed, printed on Dutch hand-made paper. Each Ten Guineas.

Five hundred Copies will be printed on Dutch hand-made Paper. Each Three Guineas.

* These Copies have all been subscribed.

Subscribers' Names will be received and Copies can now be seen at 1, Berners Street, W.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

JUST PUBLISHED.

MORS ET VITA

A SACRED TRILOGY

COMPOSED BY

CHARLES GOUNOD.

FULL SCORE,

PRICE THREE GUINEAS.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Just Published.

SYMPHONY

(No 4, in F major, Op. 31)

COMPOSED BY

C. VILLIERS STANFORD

PIANOFORTE ARRANGEMENT (Four Hands) BY

CHARLES WOOD.

PRICE TEN SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES

OF

MUSIC FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS

A MANUAL

To be employed in Choirs and Singing Classes, with APPENDICES CONTAINING MUSIC FOR PRACTICAL USE

BY

EDWARD DAVEY RENDALL.

PRICE TWO SHILLINGS.

Paper boards, 2s. 6d.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

THE MUSICAL TIMES

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

FEBRUARY 1, 1891.

THE "PLACES OF ENTERTAINMENT" BILL.

It is not our desire at this moment to enter into a discussion or criticism of the discretion displayed by the London County Council in regard to their memorable crusade against the music halls of the metropolis. But the London Places of Entertainment Bill, which has been framed and approved by this body, and will in due course of time be introduced before Parliament this session, cannot be passed over without a few words of comment in these columns, considering the formidable indictment against music which is practically contained in its most important provision. In the first place, it is enacted that from April 1, 1892, no theatre, except by virtue of letters patent, shall be kept open unless by license from the County Council. But what will interest readers of THE MUSICAL TIMES a great deal more keenly is the provision that while the Lord Chamberlain shall continue to be censor of stage plays, "one copy of every song intended to be acted, presented, or sung publicly for hire at any place of entertainment shall be sent to a person appointed for that purpose by the Council," and, in case this official shall disallow it, such performance shall be illegal. If this provision means anything, it means that every lessee of a theatre or opera house, and every giver of concerts, *matinées*, or recitals must furnish the censor of the County Council with the text of all the lyrics to be sung at their performances. The new measure has been confessedly framed in the interests of public morality, of which a certain section of the County Council have constituted themselves the champions. As for the spoken dialogue, they are satisfied to leave matters in the hands of the Lord Chamberlain and his licenser. But directly there is any question of musical accompaniment, the County Council claim the right of inspecting and vetoing the text. If our interpretation be a correct one—and the employment of the terms "at any place of entertainment" seems to admit of no reservation whatever—a very vexatious and harassing restriction is sought to be imposed on a species of entertainment which, in this country at any rate, has always been notably free from any ground of offence, simply and solely because the music hall authorities have been guilty of occasional lapses from propriety and decorum. We do not contend that the tone of all songs sung on the legitimate concert platform is invariably healthy and honest, or that the drift of all operatic librettos is in accordance with the dictates of the highest morality; but to place, say, Mr. Henschel on the same level as the lion comique, and to subject the masterpieces of Shakespeare, Goethe, and Sir Walter Scott to the tender mercies of a body principally constituted to attend to such purely material matters as the sanitation and lighting of the metropolis and the regulation of its traffic, seems to us a divergence from the natural fitness of things which can hardly be allowed to pass into the Statute Book without some justifiable opposition. The attitude of the County Council towards music is anything but complimentary towards that art, the only logical deduction from their contemplated interference being that it is the combination of words with harmonious sound that opens the door to license and impropriety. This may or may not be true of the music hall stage, but we protest most strongly against the imputation thus cast upon all music as being a demoralising agency, and the facilities which it is proposed to confer on a

County Council official, possibly of the school of Mr. McDougall, for expurgating the text of the songs performed at the Albert, St. James's, and Princes' Halls. There is, happily, little prospect of such a measure commending itself to the intelligence of our legislators at St. Stephen's. But the County Council have apparently committed themselves to the task of securing Parliamentary sanction for their Bill, and as the effort is to be made in sober earnest, we lose no time in calling attention to the absurdity of the proposal.

MORE SCHUMANN LETTERS.*

(Continued from page 11.)

WE have now to deal only with the letters written by Schumann after his marriage. Some of these may be passed, in so far as they express the happiness of a bridegroom, and, in due time, of a father. It is more interesting (because the event is somewhat more rare) to watch the composer's mingled anxiety and satisfaction about the production of his first Symphony (B flat). In the writing of this work he had been "perfectly blissful," and felt as proud of his achievement as, soon after, of his first-born child. "Just fancy a whole Symphony and a spring symphony too! I can hardly believe myself that it is finished." Then he sends for Hilf to come with his violin and play the work over with him, afterwards describing its successful public performance. "How I enjoyed hearing it performed! and so did other people; for it was received with an amount of sympathy such as I don't think has been accorded to any modern symphony since Beethoven." But in this pot of ointment there was at least one fly. Writing to Wenzel, who had reviewed the Symphony in the *Leipziger Zeitung*, Schumann fires up in an unusual manner:—

"Was that your essay in the *Kinderfreund* (a nickname of the journal above mentioned)? I was so much hurt by it. I had been in such good spirits. To point to the future, after a work performed with such enthusiasm, and in such cool words! And yet it surprised you! I hate those expressions like poison. I have been too industrious and conscientious all my life to be spoken of as a possible future light, and to surprise people. I know that much. However that may be—first I thought of keeping these secret thoughts from you—I should like you, of all people, to speak of me with the respect which is really my due. Well, let's say no more about it, and bear no malice."

Alas, alas! this great man was a member of the irritable genus. The Symphony was assailed, or, at all events, underpraised, in another paper, which angered Schumann scarcely less:—

"If you had heard the Symphony you would, I think, fly out, and swear pretty well at the review in that old *Musikalische Zeitung*. It was written by a well-known (but by no means stupid) flatterer of Mendelssohn, who (the flatterer, not Mendelssohn) was vexed that I should have been the first among the younger artists to have written a symphony which made a hit. Enough of this. I am not fond of writing (about myself), let alone about what has been written for some time."

It was with the critics that Schumann showed a readiness to quarrel, not with the public, against whom he had not a word to say when his second Symphony (the present No. 4, in D minor) and the "Overture, Scherzo, and Finale" were received with comparative indifference. He even looked about for a reason, which was discovered, not in the music, but in the absence of Mendelssohn as Conductor.

* "The Life of Schumann, told in his Letters." Translated from the German by May Herbert. In two volumes. (Richard Bentley and Son.)

Schumann's opinion of Mendelssohn at that time will be accounted extravagant by many who look at him from the present distance: "I firmly believe that Mendelssohn will return to Leipzig next winter. My dear friend, surely he is the best musician in the world just now. Don't you think so? An extraordinary man—or, as Santini said of him at Rome, a *monstrum sine vitio*."

References to "Paradise and the Peri" are frequent in the letters of 1843. They show how much pleasure the task of composing that fine work gave its author, and how confident he was that success would attend the new offspring of his genius. The rehearsals began in October, the performance being fixed for November 20, between which dates Schumann seems to have been in, for him, a most exuberant mood: "Even the first rehearsals have given me great pleasure. What a joy it is to hear a chorus burst forth in that way! Oh, for texts, texts! I should like to write nothing but this kind of thing." The production of "Paradise and the Peri" did not take place till December 4, when, writes Schumann, "it gave me great pleasure, and, indeed, conferred some honours upon me likewise." In this connection we must not lose an opportunity of doing justice to Mendelssohn, who, because the name of Schumann does not make a figure in his published correspondence, is often accused of unworthy feelings towards his brother composer. Madame Schumann invited Mendelssohn to be present at the performance of "Paradise and the Peri," but the letter did not, for some reason or other, reach his hands till too late. Mendelssohn, who was then in Berlin, at once replied, declaring that but for the delay he would have attended at any cost. He went on to say: "How heartily grieved I am at this I need not tell you and your dear husband. Not only do I love being at Leipzig and love hearing good music, but I should have so liked to come to *that* music, to *that* new work of Schumann's, and now I shall have to wait until he has finished another. I cannot reconcile myself to that at all. I am quite too disappointed about it. Tell your husband all this; tell him how heartily I rejoiced at his splendid success; every one who wrote to me was full of the 'Peri' and the pleasure it had given him. . . . Tell him that it all seems to me like a piece of good fortune that has happened to myself, and mind you both enjoy the performance to-morrow night, and when you and those around you are all very happy, then remember how dearly I should have loved to be with you." These kind and hearty words are a sufficient answer to many ungenerous remarks based upon false conclusions.

In an undated letter to Dr. Kruger (probably written in October, 1844) we see the first intimation of the disease which ultimately wrecked and ended Schumann's life:—

"Probably you do not know how very ill I have been with a kind of general nervous disorder, which I have suffered from for the last three months, and in consequence of which every exertion, even a mental one, has been prohibited by the doctor. Now I am rather better. Life looks brighter again, and hope and confidence are coming back by degrees. I think I had had too much music, and then had been very busy composing the music to Goethe's "Faust," and at last mind and body refused to act. I have not been able to listen to music at all of late, it went through my nerves like a knife." These ominous symptoms did not abate, and five weeks later the patient wrote: "I am still very unwell and often feel quite hopeless. I am not allowed to work at all, and must only rest and go for walks, but, sometimes, I have not even strength enough for that. Beautiful Spring, perhaps you will give it back to me." Six

months passed and then Schumann wrote to Verhulst: "I have had a bad time of it since you last heard from me. I was often very ill. Gloomy demons possessed me. Now I am rather better, and am beginning to work again, which for months has been out of the question." There is further reference to the same subject in a letter to Mendelssohn, dated July, 1845: "I have had an awful winter. An entire nervous prostration, accompanied by a host of terrible thoughts, nearly drove me to despair; but things look brighter now—music is again beginning to sound within me and I hope soon to have quite recovered." The obstinacy of the attack may be gathered by observing that these letters, written at intervals of six months, all speak of approaching convalescence. Schumann thus kept his hold on hope: "Sometimes a rosy glow seems to tell me that I shall soon regain my old strength, which will enable me to begin work afresh." The blessing was, however, slow in coming. A later communication to Mendelssohn begins:

"I ought to have written to you to thank you for your affectionate visit, and for many things you said to me. But any sort of writing still fatigues me very much; so forgive me. I am certainly a little better. Hofrath Carus has recommended me early morning walks, which do me a great deal of good; but I am not myself yet, and daily suffer great irritation (?) in a hundred different places. A mysterious complaint! When the doctor tries to take hold of it, it seems to disappear. But I daresay better times are coming, and when I look upon wife and children I have joy enough."

In October of the same year Schumann addressed a very interesting letter to his illustrious brother in art, touching, among other things, upon his continued indisposition: "Unfortunately I have still not recovered my usual strength. Any sort of disturbance of the simple order of my life throws me off my balance, and into a nervous irritable state. This is why I preferred staying at home when my wife was with you—much to my regret. Wherever there is fun or enjoyment I must still keep out of the way. The only thing to be done is hope, hope—and so I will." Here follows a pleasant reference to his wife's relations with Mendelssohn: "It was with real delight that Clara told me how kind and good you had been to her. You know, she is an old admirer of yours, and happy at every sign of approval from you. There is no doubt that she really does deserve any amount of affection and encouragement as an industrious and hard-working artist, and, indeed, as a woman too. She is a gift from above. So she came back from Leipzig quite happy, and you were the chief reason of her being so, as she did not attempt to deny."

A reference to Mendelssohn's organ sonatas comes in here: "These intensely poetical new ideas—what a perfect picture they form in every sonata! In Bach's music I always imagine him sitting at the organ, but in yours I rather think of a St. Cecilia touching the keys, and how delightful that that should be your wife's name! Above all, Nos. 5 and 6 seem to me splendid. It is really a fact, dear Mendelssohn, no one else writes such pure harmonies; and they keep on getting purer and more inspired. Have I been praising you again? Might I? But, of course, what does the world (including many musicians) know of pure harmony?" The last sentence seems to have brought Wagner into the writer's mind, and excited him to a very vigorous tirade against that aggressive master. It is the fashion to cry up Schumann (though he made some conspicuous mistakes) as a true prophet and seer of musical worth, but the Wagner pronouncement which we are about to quote has, no doubt, changed the opinion of many, while, almost as certainly, confirming that of others:—

"There is Wagner, who has just finished another opera ('Tannhäuser'), undoubtedly a clever fellow, full of crazy ideas and bold to a degree. The aristocracy is still raving about 'Rienzi,' but I declare he cannot write or imagine four consecutive bars that are melodious, or *even correct*. That is what they all lack—pure harmony and capacity for four-part composition. What permanent good can come of such a state of things? And now the full score lies beautifully printed before us, and its fifths and octaves into the bargain; and now he would like to make corrections and erasures. Too late! Well, enough. The music (of 'Tannhäuser') is not a shade better than 'Rienzi'; in fact, rather weaker and more strained. But if one says anything to that effect people exclaim directly, 'Oh, what envy!' So I only say it to you, as I am sure that you have known it for a long time."

The foregoing was written after a perusal of the score, but when Schumann witnessed the opera on the stage, the dramatic strength of Wagner made a deep impression, and he was candid enough to own it in another letter to Mendelssohn: "Perhaps we shall soon have a talk about 'Tannhäuser.' I must retract a good deal of what I wrote to you after reading the score. On the stage everything is very different. I was quite impressed by some of it." This was followed, in a letter to Dorn, by a passage even more appreciative: "I wish you could see 'Tannhäuser,' by Wagner. It contains much that is deep and original, and a great deal of it is a *hundred times better* than his former operas, though some of the music is certainly very trivial. In short, he may become of immense importance to the stage, and as far as I know him he has got the courage for it. I consider the technical part, the instrumentation, excellent, and it is all far more masterly than it used to be." So much for second and third impressions, even in the case of a man like Schumann. So much, too, for the wisdom of judging an opera by simple reference to the score.

Some of the most charming passages in these letters were written by Schumann to young men who sought his advice. To one Meinardus, who thought to enter the musical profession, he said:—

"I cannot tell you how much it pains me to have to remind you of that passage in your letter where you tell me so openly and confidently about your circumstances. You considered the matter sufficiently important to write to me about it, and so it is. Have you courage to face the long time which will have to elapse before you may *possibly* see your way to a secure position? to bear the thousand deprivations and frequent humiliations without sacrificing your youth and your creative power? Then it seems to me that your ideas are far beyond your capabilities. You would have much, very much to make up—a great deal that young musicians of your age have done with long ago, and you would have to go through a severe training in any case. That you may then do good work, and possibly great things as a composer, I quite believe, from the talent displayed in your compositions. But no voice comes to us from the future, we can make sure of nothing. So I advise you to go on loving art, as you have always done, to keep yourself in practice, and produce things in your mind as much as possible, to follow the lines of our great examples and masters—above all, Bach, Mozart, and Beethoven—and always give the present a kindly glance. But only after the severest self-examination must you adopt the career to which your heart inclines you, and, if you do not feel strong enough to brave its toils and dangers, seek that safe ground which you can always adorn with the fruits of your own imagination, and those of your favourite artists."

These frank, sensible, and kindly words have their counterpart in others addressed to a similar quarter. A young man had sent Schumann a composition for the pianoforte, which was perused and commented upon thus:—

"But every now and then the *pianist* is too much to the fore. As a composer you must throw him overboard altogether, if you aim at a more than merely ephemeral effect. Only that which comes from the heart and is inspired from within will hold its own and outlast time. Please don't be offended at my remarks. It is so difficult to discuss the mysterious powers of creative capacity; indeed, one can but indicate one's meaning. Whatever you do, don't give up working steadily on, even though the world should withhold its approbation for a long time. The other day I read: 'An artist should daily combat his vanity, his ambition, if he would emerge from the struggle bright and strong.'"

In a second letter to Meinardus we read: "Above all things persevere in composing mentally, not with the help of the instrument, and keep on turning and twisting the principal melodies about in your head, until you can say to yourself, 'Now it will do.' To hit upon the right thing all in a moment, as it were, does not happen every day, and the sketch books of great composers, especially Beethoven, prove how long and how laboriously they often worked at a simple melody, and kept on improving upon it."

Under date September, 1851, we find a letter addressed to a young man who had, with the boldness and impertinence of youth, advised Schumann to give up romanticism and write clearly. The amiable master could not let this pass without administering a corrective under which "J. N., of T.," unless very pachydermatous, must have winced. It seems that the more than self-sufficient lad had offered Schumann not only advice, but the libretto of an opera. To this the first sentence in the following extract refers:—

"Although I am obliged to you for the readiness with which you have placed your work at my disposal, I must, on the other hand, protest against the rest of your letter, which, considering our respective positions, seems to me a piece of presumption. How can you, who have given the world no proof of artistic or critical gifts—how can you proffer advice, such as one would give to beginners, to a man who has at all events given some small proofs of his capacity? Have you not thought of this at all? What you write was nothing new to me thirty years ago, and ten years ago I taught it to my pupils at the Leipzig Conservatory. And don't my compositions, especially the greater ones, bear traces here and there of my being more or less acquainted with great masters? I can always go for advice to *them*, and ever have done so—to simple Gluck, to the more intricate Handel, and to the most intricate of all, Bach. Only study the last-named thoroughly, and the most complicated of my works will seem simple enough to you. Haven't you found out that much in my music, that I have got other aims than amusing children and amateurs? As if there were only one or two forms into which all intellectual creations must mould themselves! And as if each thought did not come into existence clothed in a form of its own! As if every work of art must not have a different import, and a different aspect as well! So I will give you your O. von Redwitz ten times over for Jean Paul, and Shakespeare is dearer to me still. This is the answer I have to make to your letter, which was insulting both in style and tone."

It pleases us to wonder how Mr. Impertinence felt in the grasp of the old lion, who clearly had not lost

all his teeth. It is conceivable that he rose a sadder if not a wiser man from the perusal of Schumann's answer to his egregious communication.

In 1852 references to the master's nervous disorder re-appear in his letters: "I was ill for six months this year with a distressing nervous complaint, possibly in consequence of too hard work. I have only been better for the last five or six weeks. But I must still refrain from indulging in any great work, and altogether be very moderate in everything. With help from above, I hope soon to regain my old health and strength." He, at any rate, recovered vigour enough to make another attack upon Wagner's music as distinct from his operas as a whole:—

"What you tell me about Wagner has interested me very much. To put it in as few words as possible—he is not a good musician; he lacks feeling for form and harmony. But you must not judge him from the pianoforte scores. If you were to hear his operas on the stage, I am sure you could not but feel deep emotion in a great many instances. And though it may not be the bright sunlight radiating from a genius, yet there is often a mysterious charm in his music which captivates the senses. But, as I said before, the music, apart from the whole performance, is poor—often downright amateurish, meaningless, and repulsive; and unfortunately it is a proof of depraved artistic taste when, in the face of the many dramatic masterpieces Germany has produced, people try to depreciate them by comparing them with Wagner. But enough of this. The future will decide."

Here we must close our notice of these interesting and valuable letters, though many pages might yet be filled with extracts which our readers would gladly peruse. As materials for *the Life of Schumann*, which has yet to be written, the letters are priceless, while they are essential to a right conception of the master's character. With regard to Schumann as a man, they emit no light save such as increases our respect, and also our sorrow that, in the mysterious orderings of Providence, one so estimable suffered deep personal affliction, and passed away too soon amid horrible clouds and darkness.

THE GREAT COMPOSERS.

By JOSEPH BENNETT.

No. XXVIII.—WAGNER (*continued from page 13*).

"ONE real gain I bring back from England," wrote Wagner from Zurich to Liszt in Weimar. And what was it? "The cordial and genuine friendship which I feel for Berlioz, and which we have mutually concluded." It was a remarkable coincidence that these two men—so near together in some respects, so far apart in others—found themselves at the head of rival organisations in the same city, and it must be satisfactory to well-regulated minds that their contiguity had an issue of peace rather than war. The two turbulent souls were equally charged with electricity, perhaps, so there was no lightning and consequently no thunder. In the letter referred to above, Wagner "gushed" over Berlioz, to whom he found himself allied by the bond of common suffering and the conviction that the world was treating them both badly:—

"A few days after, we two were the only guests at Sainton's table; he was lively, and the progress in French which I have made in London permitted me to discuss with him for five hours all the problems of art, philosophy, and life, in a most fascinating conversation. In that manner I gained a deep sympathy for my new friend; he appeared to me quite

different from what he had done before. We discovered suddenly that we were in reality fellow-sufferers, and I thought that, upon the whole, I was happier than Berlioz."

A natural comment upon this is that at no moment are men better able to estimate each other than when their faces are reflected by dining-room mahogany. On the side of Berlioz an equally glowing sentiment prevailed. He wrote to Liszt: "Wagner will no doubt tell you all about his stay in London, and what he has had to suffer from predetermined hostility. He is splendid in his ardour and warmth of heart, and I confess that even his violence delights me." Liszt, on his part, was charmed to see brethren "dwelling together in unity." To Wagner he said: "I am delighted at your friendly relations with Berlioz. Of all contemporary composers, he is the one with whom you can converse in the simplest, openest, and most interesting manner. Take him for all in all, he is an honest, splendid, and tremendous fellow."

In September, 1855, Liszt received for Wagner, from the firm of Mason Brothers, New York, an invitation to visit America and conduct a series of Concerts, but the affair came to nothing, for a pecuniary reason sufficiently indicated by the terms of the Master's reply to his Weimar friend:—

"It is a blessing that they do not offer me very much money. The hope of being able to earn a large sum, say 10,000 dollars, in a short time, would, in the great helplessness of my pecuniary position, compel me, as a matter of course, to undertake this American expedition, although, even in that case, it would perhaps be absurd to sacrifice my best vital powers to so miserable a purpose, and, as it were, in an indirect manner. But, as a man like me has no chance of a really lucrative speculation, I am glad that I am not exposed to any serious temptation, and, therefore, ask you to thank the gentlemen of New York very kindly in my name, for the unmerited attention they have shown me, and to tell them that, 'for the present,' I am unable to accept their invitation."

Wagner was busy at this time with the music of his "Walkyrie," and getting along very indifferently with the task. The old spirit of dissatisfaction and complaint had returned. He was again weary of things in general, and almost hoping, though dreading, an end to his career:—

"My mental disharmony is indescribable; sometimes I stare at my paper for days together, without remembrance or thought or liking for my work. . . All the motive power which, for a time, I derived from my dreary solitude is losing its force. When I began, and quickly finished, the 'Rhinegold,' I was still full of the intercourse with you (Liszt) and yours. For the last two years all around me has grown silent, and my occasional contact with the outer world is inharmonious and dispiriting. Believe me, this cannot go on much longer. If my external fate does not soon take a different turn, if I find no possibility of seeing you more frequently, and of hearing or producing some of my works now and then, my fountain will dry up and the end be near. It is impossible for me to go on as now."

This particular attack of low spirits was mainly due to a cause indicated in the closing words of the above extract. Wagner had set his heart upon a visit from Liszt during the autumn, and had been disappointed, the Weimar musician having postponed coming till November or Christmas. But the depression soon passed away, and we even find Wagner congratulating self and friend that the "Walkyrie" would be completed before the two met. There was no longer any talk about the end being near.

On October 3 Wagner sent the first two acts of the "Walkyrie" to Liszt, with a letter in which are some very interesting and characteristic remarks:—

"If it is represented exactly as I intend, and if my intentions are perfectly understood, the effect must be beyond anything that has hitherto been in existence. Of course, it is written only for people who can stand something (perhaps, in reality, for nobody). That incapable and weak persons will complain cannot in any way move me. You must decide whether everything has succeeded according to my own intentions. I cannot do it otherwise. . . . If you should like nothing at all in my score, you will, at least, again be pleased with my neat handwriting, and will think the precaution of red lines ingenious. This representation on paper will probably be the only one which my work will ever achieve, for which reason I linger over the copying with satisfaction."

Meanwhile Liszt had returned to the charge about America: "Write to me, at the first opportunity, whether 10,000 or 12,000 dollars, with proper guarantee, would be a sufficient honorarium if you were to act as Conductor in America for six months." This threatened to take away from Wagner his principal reason for declining in the first instance, and now he answers that the work might have suited him ten years earlier, but at present he is only fit for what is strictly his business. Then follows a very characteristic passage:—

"Good gracious! such sums as I might earn in America people ought to give me, without asking anything in return beyond what I am actually doing, and which is the best that I can do. Besides this, I am much better adapted to spend 60,000 francs in six months than to 'earn' it. The latter I cannot do at all; for it is not my business to 'earn money'; but it is the business of my admirers to give me as much money as I want, to do my work in a cheerful mood. Well, it is a good thing; and I will take courage from the thought that the Americans will make me no such offer. Do not you instigate it either, for in the luckiest case it would be a great trouble to me."

There is something of jest in the foregoing extract, but more of seriousness. Wagner would have revolutionised, amongst other things, the world's treatment of genius. The world in all ages has made genius walk in stony ways, lie on a hard couch, and eat the bread of trouble. Wagner, with more than a single eye to himself, would have clothed it in purple and fine linen and fed it sumptuously every day. Perhaps the world's way is the best after all. It seems, at any rate, to be in the order of Providence that out of suffering rise the songs that soar nearest heaven.

In December an attack of erysipelas compelled Wagner to put off Liszt's visit. It was a somewhat obstinate affliction, aggravated, no doubt, by money troubles. The impracticable master had a certain regular income all this time, partly from royalties, partly from allowances made to him by friends, and there is reason to believe that the amount would have served a prudent man for an existence of some content. But Wagner went on spending more than his means justified, till again he was compelled to beg of Liszt, asking, in the first instance, for the loan of a thousand francs. Before his friend could reply, he wrote making another proposition: "Can you give me the thousand francs, which would be still better; and can you settle the same sum on me annually for two years more? If you can, I know you will willingly join with those who keep me alive by their pecuniary assistance. My own income is insufficient for the very expensive style of living here, and every new year I am troubled by a deficit, so that I am really no better off now than I was before. If it were not for my wife, you would see something

curious, and I should be proud to go about the world as a beggar; but the continual uncertainty, and the miserly condition in which we live, affect my poor wife more and more, and I can keep her mind at rest only by a certain economical security. . . . That I ask you this question at a moment when I am sick of life, and would see the end of it to-day rather than to-morrow, you will probably understand when you realise that from the deepest mental grief I am incessantly aroused to nothing but the mean troubles of existence, this being my only change."

The same letter contained another proposition—namely, that Liszt should secure "a small number of shareholders" willing to provide funds for the copying of his new scores: "Kindly see, dearest Franz, whether you can manage this for me. In the meantime, I let him (the copyist) go on with the pianoforte arrangement, but, as soon as you are bound to give me a negative answer, I shall stop him, for, as I said before, I cannot bear this expense from my house-keeping money."

Liszt replied (March 25) promising the thousand francs at the beginning of May, but declined the annual obligation, and, in his great kindness, gave a reason why by laying before Wagner the condition of his own finances. It is needless to go into that here, but even the impecunious one at Zurich must have seen that his friend could have but little to spare. Moreover, Liszt almost pathetically begged Wagner to take his refusal in good part: "Do not be angry, therefore, dearest Richard, if I do not enter upon your proposal, because for the present I really cannot undertake any regular obligations." Nothing was said about the "shareholders." Wagner had the grace to confess himself grieved by Liszt's perfect kindness: "Do you really think it necessary to explain to me by an exact description of your situation why you cannot comply with my request for your pecuniary assistance? If you only knew how ashamed and humiliated I feel." The master even went so far as to decline the thousand francs, with, however, a saving clause—if Liszt could raise the money without personal inconvenience he would accept it, pay for copying the "Nibelungen" scores, and hand the copies to Liszt as his property, on condition that they were lent when required.

The year with which we are now concerned was much occupied with thoughts of, somehow or other, making peace with the King of Saxony, and obtaining leave to return to Germany, from which Wagner had been eight years excluded. In view of this ardently desired result, the master had the proverbial three courses open before him. First, he might act on a hint received from the Director of Police at Prague, become a Swiss citizen, get a passport *visé* for all the Austrian States, and then move into the imperial German provinces. Then, if Saxony demanded the extradition of Richard Wagner, a German subject, the Austrian authorities might reply that they knew no such person. Second, he might throw himself on the mercy of the Saxon King, promising never to misconduct himself again. Third, the King might be approached through an influential friend. The first course would, at best, be only a half measure, the second ran a risk of humiliation, and Wagner resolved upon the third. Liszt, of course, was to be the influential person: "Will you undertake to demand an audience of the King of Saxony on the strength of a letter from the Grand Duke of Weimar? What you should say to the King at such an audience I need not indicate, but we surely agree that in asking for an amnesty stress should be laid upon my artistic nature. On account of that nature, and of my individual character as an artist, my startling political excess can only be explained and excused,

and the reasons for my amnesty should be considered in the same light. With regard to that excess and to its consequences, which have continued for several years, I am ready to admit that I appear to myself as one who was in error and led away by passion, although I am not conscious that I have committed a real crime, which would come under a judicial sentence, and I should therefore find it difficult to plead guilty to such a crime. Concerning my conduct in the future, I should be prepared to make any binding promise that could be desired of me. I should only have to announce the modified and clearer view which makes me look upon the affairs of this world in a clearer light in which I did not see them previously, and which induces me to confine myself to my art, without reference to any political speculation."

Wagner, continuing in this strain, declared himself ready to do anything by way of self-renunciation if he might only get back to Germany. He would avoid every public demonstration of sympathy, such as complimentary dinners; he would not appear in public as conductor, and would even, if it were thought necessary, leave the towns in which his works were to be given before the day of performance. Moreover, in his writings he would avoid combative expressions. These promises for the future might have satisfied the Saxon government—they were certainly abject enough—but Liszt was not likely to present himself at Dresden and say that his friend and client, who had taken up arms against his King and master, refused to allow that he had committed a crime with which justice could deal. Neither could he expect the government to recognise the curious plea founded on "artistic nature."

Liszt, in reply, warned Wagner against the Prague dodge, which "might lead to the most dangerous consequences," and then reluctantly confessed that he could do nothing but advise a direct appeal to the Saxon monarch: "As you have already told me that you would write to the King, I feel sure that you will do so without delay. . . . You should, in the first instance, ask for an amnesty, to the extent only that you might be permitted to hear your works at Weimar, because this would be necessary for your intellectual development, and because you felt sure that the Grand Duke of Weimar would receive you in a kindly spirit. It breaks my heart to have to prescribe such tedious methods, but, believe me, in that direction lies your only way to Germany. When you have once been here for a few weeks the rest will be easily arranged. . . . In the meantime we must have patience and again patience." It does not appear from the letters that anything more was immediately done to secure the end in view. Liszt wrote, some weeks later, that the amnesty business remained in *statu quo*, and there we must, for the present, leave it.

Liszt's thousand francs reached Wagner at a time when he was just beginning to recover from another attack of erysipelas, and being thus in funds, and wanting a change, the master took some of the money to Mornex, near Geneva, where he proposed to spend it in search of health. He found comfortable quarters on the reverse slope of Mount Salève. Attached to a *pension* there was a little garden house, commanding a fine view of Mont Blanc. Wagner entered into possession and occupied the garden house in majestic seclusion, taking his meals by himself, and having a dog as his only companion. "One thing I had to concede in return for the favour of possessing this garden *salon*—every Sunday morning, from nine till noon, I have to turn out. At that hour a clergyman comes from Geneva and performs Divine service for the Protestants of the place, in the same locality which I, a godless being, occupy for the rest of the

time. But I willingly make this sacrifice, if only for the cause of religion. I fancy I shall meet with my reward." Wagner's experience at Mornex put an idea into his head which he acted upon, as usual, with impetuous haste. Although just before full of hope of a return to Germany, the master suddenly became enamoured of a building project in Switzerland:—

"I shall perish, and shall be quite incapable of further work, unless I find a habitation such as I require—viz., a small house to myself and a garden, both removed from all noise, and especially from the damnable pianoforte noise, which I am doomed not to escape wherever I turn, not even here, and which has made me so nervous that even the very thought of it prevents me from thinking of work. For years I tried in vain to realise this wish, which I can accomplish only by buying a piece of ground and building a house on it." But as to the money? For a wonder our dreamer did not apply to Liszt, proposing, instead, to sell his "Nibelungen" to Breitkopf and Härtel. After enlarging on the details of the contemplated bargain, Wagner indulged in a characteristic and amusing outburst:—

"During my cure here I have become terribly indifferent towards my work. Lord knows, if I am not much encouraged to finish it, I shall leave it alone. Why should a poor devil like me worry and plague himself with these terrible burdens if my contemporaries will not even grant me a place for doing my work? I have told the Härtels as much; if they will not help me to a house, detached and situated on an eminence, such as I want it, I shall leave the whole rubbish alone."

Liszt, who knew his man, commented on this building rage in a spirit of pleasant banter, describing it as "quite peculiar," and giving an opinion that the master would probably be able to purchase the whole of Zurich, the Sieben Churfürsten, and the Lake with the money obtained from the scores. We hear little more of the detached house in an elevated situation.

At this time Wagner had in his mind the first thoughts of other works than the "Nibelungen." References to "Tristan" are found in his correspondence, and also to a projected music-drama called the "Victors." Liszt speaks of this in a letter of July, 1856: "After that you will speak to me about your 'Victory,' the most sacred, the most perfect salvation. . . . What will it be? The few hints in your last letter have made me very curious to know the whole idea." Wagner replies to this: "If you put me in a good temper I shall perhaps lay my 'Victors' before you, although this will be very difficult. For although I have carried the idea about with me a long time, the material for its embodiment has only just been shown to me as by a flash of lightning. To me it is most clear and definite, but not as yet fit for communication. Moreover, you must first have digested my 'Tristan,' especially the third act, with the black flag and the white. After that you will understand the 'Victors' better." With regard to the work thus projected, Mr. Adolphe Julien has the following note:—

"He had written, about 1856, the sketch of a Buddhist drama, 'The Victors,' which lent itself better than the Celtic legend of Tristan and Isolde, to illustration of the theories of Schopenhauer. This sketch was found, dated May 16, 1856, among Wagner's posthumous papers. He did no more than this towards completing the work."

Wagner and Liszt met in the autumn of 1856, and their renewed intercourse appears to have made a very strong and definite impression upon the first-named. He discovered that Liszt alone could give him the artistic stimulus he required—"Without

this stimulus my limited musical capacity loses its fertility; I become discontented, laborious, heavy, and producing becomes torture to me. I never had this feeling more vividly than since our last meeting. I have, therefore, but one desire—that of being able to visit you when I wish, and of living with you periodically." Upon the basis of this desire, Wagner, who was always impracticable, concocted a fanciful scheme. He had once before proposed a stolen visit to Weimar, under the very noses of the police; now he suggested taking up residence at Altenburg, where, as he could not live *incognito*, the Weimar Court might notice him—"If the Court wants anything of me, I am prepared to appear there in person, either reading my poems, or performing fragments of my music, such as the first act of the 'Walkyrie,' in conjunction with you, and after *our* fashion. I do not want to go before the public at all. Can this be arranged, and can the possibility of my visit to Weimar be accelerated?" Wagner evidently thought to prick the sides of the Grand Duke's intent by means of the attractions he held out; and then hurried another letter after the one just quoted from, in which he desired to know whether, if the Prussians invaded Switzerland, the Prince of Prussia would secure him from arrest: "If this is impossible, I should have to fly to France," &c., &c., but the best thing would be to find refuge at Weimar. Patient Liszt did all he could: spoke to the Grand Duke, who thought that nothing could be done just then, and wrote to the Prince of Prussia (afterwards William I.), not in fear of Wagner's danger, but because the occasion was an opportunity of calling the Prince's attention to his miserable exile. "In the meantime you ought, I think, to take no further step, nor waste a single word, because this would lead only to useless humiliation for you." But of what use was it to counsel patience and dignity to Wagner? We shall, in due course, find an answer to the question.

(To be continued.)

MENDELSSOHN'S "HEAR MY PRAYER":

A COMPARISON OF
THE ORIGINAL MS. WITH THE PUBLISHED SCORE.

By F. G. EDWARDS.

THOSE who are familiar with Mendelssohn's method of working know full well how exactly careful he was in revising and re-touching his compositions before he issued them to the world. Mr. Joseph Bennett has shown that the printed scores of "Elijah" and the "Hymn of Praise" are full of happy afterthoughts.* And the master's conscientious self-criticism was not confined to his larger creations. His smaller, but not less beautiful, works were subject to the same self-refining process. "The very best I can do, and nothing but the best," seems to have been Mendelssohn's guiding principle throughout his short life, and he spared no pains to attain this exalted ideal.

"Hear my Prayer"—"a trifle," as he modestly calls it—is one of Mendelssohn's most popular and widely-known choral works. It, too, shared the fate of its fellows in undergoing a thorough revision while the world knew it not. To reveal the extent to which it suffered at the improving hand of its revered author is the object of this paper.

"Hear my Prayer" was written at the request of Mr. William Bartholomew for a series of Concerts given at Crosby Hall, Bishopsgate Street, in the

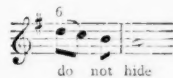
"forties," by Miss Mounsey, who afterwards became Mrs. Bartholomew. The work was first performed at Crosby Hall on January 8, 1845, with Miss Mounsey at the organ, and was published in the same year by Messrs. Ewer and Co. The original MS. was presented by Mrs. Bartholomew in 1871 to the South Kensington Museum. The Museum authorities have kindly allowed me to examine their precious treasure for the purpose of comparing it with the published score.

The title-page of the autograph score, which is in Mendelssohn's usual neat handwriting, states: "A sacred Solo, for a Soprano and Chorus, with Organ accompaniment, composed for W. Bartholomew, Esq., by Felix Mendelssohn Bartholdy." In the letter to Mr. Bartholomew which accompanied the MS. (also at Kensington), dated "Berlin, 31 Jan., 1844," and written in English, Mendelssohn says: "I have only to observe that the bass of the organ accompaniment is always meant to be play'd either with the pedals, or with the lower octave in the left hand which I never wrote in it." Thus the work was originally written with organ accompaniment only; but Mendelssohn subsequently scored it at the request of Mr. Joseph Robinson, of Dublin. It is a question, however, whether the more ornate accompaniment is an improvement upon the simple original.

With the above as a preliminary, we will now enter upon the comparison.

On the first page of the MS. Mendelssohn has written "Psalm 55"; and on the title-page is the following pencil note: "This is the original MS. of 'Hear my Prayer' which its dear and lamented author composed for me to my paraphrastic version of the 55 Psalm.—W. BARTHOLOMEW." With this authoritative information the designations "Hymn" and "Motet," which are usually given to the work, are misnomers.

First movement ("Hear my Prayer").—The first change is a very slight one in the melody at bar 6.⁶ It stands thus in the original—



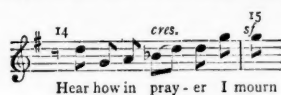
At bar 11 the harmony is a little different, and the phrase "Thyself from my petition" is repeated—



* See MUSICAL TIMES, 1882-3 ("Elijah"); 1888 ("Hymn of Praise").

* N.B.—The numbering of the bars throughout refers to the *printed* version, and not to the MS.

The high G to the word "mourn" (bar 15) is anticipated in the previous bar in the MS., thus—

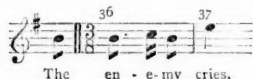


The movement proceeds with scarcely any change till bar 26 is reached, where, not only is the return of the first subject delayed by a bar, but it comes back on tonic, instead of dominant, harmony. The afterthought clothes the re-appearance of the initial theme with great beauty. Here is the passage as Mendelssohn first wrote it—



Henceforward there are no changes of importance.

Second movement, *E minor*, 3-8.—This is headed "*con moto*." The bass of bars 36, 38, and 39 begins with crotchet E's, followed by quaver rests, as in bar 37. Instead of the familiar "The enemy shouteth," we have "The enemy cries," with a corresponding response by the chorus, e.g.—



It would be interesting to know whether Mendelssohn or Bartholomew suggested this textual alteration. At bar 63 (in which the chorus enters in harmony) the solo soprano has a high F sharp throughout the bar, instead of E, D, C sharp. The chord at bar 78 is *minor*, both in the voice and organ parts; the D sharp, however, is inserted in the first chord of the following bar, which is like the printed version.

Between bars 86 and 87 Mendelssohn at first inserted twelve new bars, but these he afterwards rejected. They are beautifully deleted in diamond shape pattern—Mendelssohn was artistic even in his erasures—but it is quite easy to decipher his first intention. Here it is, * to *, with bars 85 and 86 to show the place—



At bar 89 there is a change for the better in the published score, as the following will show—



That agonising top A (rather too agonising when attempted by untrained singers) to the word "cry" (bar 111) does not appear in the original, where, although the chord to the word "cry" is lengthened

to three bars, the effect is nothing like so fine as in the published score. The reader, however, may judge for himself—

110 *sf*

hear my cry,

113 114 115

hear my cry, O God,

There are no more changes of importance in this movement, except that in bar 128 the tenor notes are E (not F); and in the two following bars the low, and not the high D, is inserted in the tenor part.

Recitative.—This has undergone such a complete revision that it is necessary to quote the entire movement. With this before him the reader will enjoy making his own comparison—

RECIT.
131 132

my heart is sore-ly pain'd with-in my breast,

133 134

my soul with death-ly ter - ror is op-press'd,

135

Trem-bling and fear - ful - ness up - on me

136 137 *Andante e tempo.*

fall, With hor - ror o - ver-whelm'd, Lord, hear me

138 139 *CHORUS. f*

call, Lord, hear me call, With hor - ror
CHORUS. *f* With hor - ror
Lord, hear me call, With
Lord, hear me call,

140 141 142 *sf* *dim.*

o - ver - whelm'd, . . . Lord, hear me
o - ver - whelm'd, . . .
With hor - ror o - ver-whelm'd,
hor - ror o - ver - whelm'd, . . .
. . . With hor - ror o - ver-whelm'd, . . .

143 144 145

call

Lord, hear me call.

Last movement ("O for the wings of a dove").—This is headed "*Allegro*" in the original. The accompaniment throughout the greater part of the movement is considerably altered. Instead of the sustained chords with which we are familiar, we find a more orchestral and less organ-like accompaniment. The first two bars will serve as a specimen—

ORGAN.

146 147

&c.

The 6-5 chord on F sharp in bar 153 (and 205) is resolved thus—

153 154

Far a-way,

Slight changes in the melody of bars 156 (and 207), 162 (and 166) are worthy of notice—

156 & 207

In the wil-der-ness build me a nest, . . .

162 & 166

And re-main there for

Bar 171, which so beautifully delays the cadence, is absent in the original, and the 6-4 chord on the dominant in bar 172 of the published version is replaced by the tonic chord.

Only a few more changes remain to be noticed. The B minor chord in bar 179 is anticipated in the previous bar, as shown in the example—

178 179

wings of a dove! Far wings of a dove! Far dove! Far a-way

At bars 184 and 185, instead of the continued pedal D, the organ bass descends to B, while the voice parts remain the same—

184 185

The accompaniment to the unison D's of the chorus at bars 192-196 is a little different, e.g.—

ORGAN.

192 193 194 195 196

The unaccompanied bars near the end—220-233—have been altered for the better, as the following extract will show—

220 SOLO. 221 222 223

for ev - - - er at rest,

CHORUS.

ev - er at rest, . . . for ev - er at rest,

ev - - - - - er at rest,

ev - er at rest, . . . for ev - er at rest,

ev - - - - - er at rest,

From this point, except in the unaccompanied bar 228, the restless accompaniment continues almost to the end. In the penultimate bar there are two crotchet chords with equivalent rests; and in the final measure a semibreve chord with a pause over it.

Thus concludes a comparison which has been a source of intense interest to the present writer. Few will deny that the alterations are improvements and that the work is all the better for Mendelssohn's conscientious revision. Soprano soloists, choirs, auditors, and—may we not include?—most musicians, appreciate and enjoy this "trifle." Long may their affections be bestowed upon what will ever be one of Mendelssohn's most beautiful inspirations—his setting of "Hear my Prayer."

THE keenest critics are not always to be found in the most expensive seats of a Concert-room, hence the discontent which finds vent in the letter signed "Area Seat" in the *Sunday Times* of the 25th ult. deserves careful attention. The writer, who describes himself as a non-professional critic, has a crow to pluck with his professional colleagues for the *laissez aller* tone of their notices of the Popular Concerts, and in so doing he declares that he is only acting as the spokesman of many other *habitués* of St. James's

Hall. His chief ground of complaint is that "new instrumentalists seem studiously to be discouraged," except of late in regard to pianists. The gravamen of his indictment, however, is contained in the following sentences: "Let me hasten to say that I should be the last person to deny that occasionally the performances at the 'Pops' are as near perfection as one could wish. It is just because one knows that an almost ideal result is obtainable that one is more than usually annoyed at shortcomings which could be, and ought to be, avoided. More than once have I heard critical neighbours say, 'I wonder when they last rehearsed this?' or, 'Why are they reading at sight?' and I have been compelled to agree. Once, lately, I took the trouble to follow a full score, hoping that I might find there the justification of the performers. But, on the contrary, I was astonished at the inaccuracies I detected. Most notable, too frequently, is the inferior balance of tone. Often has a quartet sounded like a duet between first violin and violoncello. It is not to the point to urge that 'the good Piatti sometimes nods,' or that 'Lady Hallé does not always stretch her bow.' Still more harmful to artists and public alike is it to say, 'How well the concerted music was played we need not say,' or 'the quartet was played with inimitable finish.' The critic who writes thus is false to his trust, and he makes the artist false too, for there must be some relaxing of effort, some weakening of artistic backbone, when unstinted praise is certain in any case. It is sometimes said that it is hypercritical to expect too much of artists who have to play four works every week. If that be so, then why should artists be allowed to trifle with their hearers and their reputations by attempting the impossible?" That there is a certain ground for these animadversions we are not prepared to deny, and for this reason we have thought it right to give prominence in these columns to the protest. That no tone of acrimony impairs the effect of the remonstrance of "Area Seat" is, we think, evident from the suggestion with which his letter closes. "The most overworked members of the quartet might be relieved of some small part of their work at times, so that they might do themselves fuller justice in the rest. They would, I am sure, be rewarded by fuller benches and heartier applause, and we should not be tempted, as we sometimes are, to forget the great debt of gratitude for past pleasures which we owe them." It is certainly impossible to avoid noticing that, unless some specially attractive work is announced, or some new "star" takes part in the programme, the attendance has of late decidedly fallen below the average.

THE question of the Reid Chair in Edinburgh and its reform is approaching a crisis. Professor Oakeley's resignation takes effect at the end of this session, and the Senatus must proceed then to the election of his successor. The University Commission does not seem to have entered upon the matter at all yet, and fears are widely entertained that the appointment will fail to be made before the much-needed reform is begun, and so the door will again be shut. The keen general interest in the matter will surely prevent any mistakes in the choice of the Senatus. Even if the new Professor must enter upon his duties under the same conditions which filled Professor Oakeley's chair with thorns, it is not a mathematician that is wanted, not a mere musical theorist. Not even a composer is necessary, unless there is any hope that some distinguished musician will accept the chair as an "easy" chair

in which to sit at his study table and give the necessary time and abstraction to works which will hand down the name of General Reid and of at least one Reid Professor to a grateful posterity. What is wanted is a teacher of men, one who will attract students, one who has had experience in musical education, and, if possible, a man of wide culture and of acknowledged weight in the musical world. At the Reid Concert this month Professor Oakeley is to bid Edinburgh and its public farewell in a speech vindicating himself, the conduct of the chair, and the relation of General Reid's bequest to the advancement of music in Scotland during the twenty-six years he has been Professor. Sir Charles Hallé has been induced to reconsider his decision of last year, and the long and honourable connection between his splendid orchestra and the Reid Concerts will be brought to an end on the 13th and 14th inst., at the last Edinburgh Orchestral Festival under Professor Oakeley's auspices.

OF late years the *plébiscite* system has been extensively adopted in the domain of journalism, though the result has not always been such as to inspire confidence in the *vox populi*. But we doubt if any of the lists thus arrived at could compare in unsatisfactoriness with the choice of the thirty-seven "Famous Musical Composers," whose memoirs form the contents of the volume recently put forth by Miss Lydia Morris (T. Fisher Unwin). The merits of this work can be estimated in three ways: first, by a reference to those who are included in the list; secondly, by an enumeration of a few of those who are excluded therefrom; and, thirdly, by a few specimen extracts of the criticisms incorporated in the memoirs. To begin with them we find amongst those included in Miss Morris's Pantheon the names of Dussek, Clementi, Field, Kalkbrenner, Pleyel, and Zelter. On the other hand, we notice amongst other conspicuous absentees Palestrina, Gluck, Spontini, Cherubini, Berlioz, Meyerbeer, Verdi, and Purcell. Applying our third criterion at random we obtain the following results. Of Brahms, who is dismissed in exactly one page, we read "His works are of a high class, and consist almost entirely of chamber music, though he has written a number of very pretty songs." Dvorák's compositions are thus summarised: "His works chiefly consist of orchestral music, though he has also written some very beautiful things for the pianoforte." Concerning Raff, we learn that his music "consists chiefly of chamber music, pianoforte pieces, and songs." The information about Schumann is even more striking. We are told, on page 210, that "his marriage with Clara Wieck took place in 1836, when Schumann was exactly thirty years old." It remains to be added that the book was originally intended for young people, but that the authoress soon decided that the need for it extended to the public at large.

THE *Daily Telegraph* is responsible for the following: "During the dense fog on Saturday night a young German musician, who was very drunk and disorderly at the time, annoyed the inhabitants of Aldgate by persistently blowing some fearsome instrument which neither the bystanders nor the policeman could describe. One said it was a sort of cross between a beer-barrel and a coffee-pot—whatever the product of such a union might be—and the only elucidation another could offer was that the noise it gave forth was 'enough to make a Quaker kick his mother-in-law'—a fearful aberration into the land of metaphor

which can only be excused by the fact that the strains were so hideous as to drive the listeners into incoherent anger. Alderman Sir Andrew Lusk, before whom the offender was brought at the Mansion House, inquired whether it might not be a bassoon, or a serpent, but all the constable, careful of his oath, could venture to affirm was that it was 'a great big hollow thing.' Was there no one to suggest that after all it was only a fog-horn? The Alderman was in a lenient mood, and, after most properly insisting that all persons in this realm, whether English or foreign, must obey the law, let the foolish young Deutscher off with a caution." One would think that half-a-century of German bands had familiarised London policemen with the appearance, sound, and name of that instrument—we admit that it is one of torture—called an Euphonium. But this ignorance is by no means uncommon. There are comparatively few amateurs of music who know even the names of all the instruments commonly used in the orchestra.

THE "Cathedral Prayer Book" is, we are glad to say, nearly ready for issue by Messrs. Novello. The Succentor of St. Paul's and the late Organist, Sir John Stainer, have been for many years occupied in preparing the musical responses, Plain-song and Merbecke, for the purpose of making this book generally useful to churches and choirs. We are all familiar with the catastrophes which occasionally occur even in the best-managed churches by the separation of the music of the Prayer Book from the words; how members of the choir try ingeniously to sing at the same moment the plagal and perfect cadences, as an *Amen*, or to finish a response simultaneously on a dominant and tonic chord. Such misadventures ought now to be a thing of the past. Here we have under one cover all the Ferial and Festal Versicles and Responses for every Form of Service in the Prayer Book, this is followed by the Pointed Psalter, and here, if required, the music-edition of the Psalter can be inserted. An Appendix will provide the organist with harmonies to the Apostles', Nicene, and Athanasian Creeds, and the beautiful inflections of the Communion Office, and various other useful additions will be found, which will lighten the labours of choir-men and choir-boys, and relieve the choir-master of much responsibility to which he ought never to have been subjected. We congratulate the editors on having at last reached the end of their long and laborious, though doubtless pleasant, task.

HOWEVER much we may love music, there are very many of the most ardent devotees of the art who wish rather to seek it than to have it brought to them whether they desire it or not. The latest instance of forcing concerts upon unsuspecting, and perhaps even upon unwilling, listeners is shadowed forth in the prospectus of a monster hotel to be built by Mr. George Pullman (the inventor of the Palace Car), at Chicago, in anticipation of the influx of visitors to the World's Fair in that city. The building will cost £250,000; and in addition to all the latest developments of hotel enterprise—such as tramways along the passages for the conveyance of luggage, photographers' dark rooms, &c.—we are told that there will be "musical lifts, which will play selections from operas as they ascend and descend." In charity to the nerves of weary travellers, we hope that the programmes of these performances will not contain music of too exciting a character; for after a journey, either by rail or boat, visitors do not usually arrive

at a hotel in humour to listen to selections from operas; and, moreover, it should be recollected that the motion of the "lift" may recall sensations which, although inseparable from travelling, most persons would willingly forget as soon as possible.

THERE is an Italian baritone and *impresario* who rejoices in the classic name of Farini—dear to frequenters of the Aquarium in the Zazelian epoch—and who is credited with a spirit of enterprise quite on a par with that of his illustrious namesake. He has, it seems, organised an International Concert Company, with which he is about to visit the principal towns of the United States. The troupe fully deserves its title, as its composition will show. First we have Miss Marie Selik (Creole); then there is Miss Hettie Durand, contralto (Negress); then Herr Heinrich Schiller, tenor (German); then M. Velasco, a baritone from the Sandwich Islands; fifthly, M. Armand, a French pianist; and, finally, the director, who, as we have said above, is a native of the Peninsula. The idea is novel and should hit the fancy of the New World, especially if each of the vocalists sings in his or her native tongue. Meyerbeer has already been performed in Volapük in Australia: why should he not, therefore, be interpreted through the medium of the Hawaiian tongue? A quartet, again, in which each of the singers used a different language should have a charming effect. Let us hope that Signor Farini's company will never fall out. The mere thought of the polyglot recriminations that would ensue is enough to bring the tower of Babel before one's mind, not to say about one's ears.

THE scribe who is charged with the duty of purveying fragments of gossip to a Parisian paper has recently contributed an item of information to its columns which is worth recording. It is to the effect that "M. Jean Sullivan," the son of Sir Arthur Sullivan, has recently made his *début* on the stage in America, where he has been greeted with the utmost cordiality by the Yankee critics. We need hardly enlighten our readers as to the identity of the newcomer. It is none other than the great J. L. Sullivan, the "big slugger," whose fistic feats are so familiar to all members of the sporting community. The author of "Ivanhoe" will appreciate the ingenious blunder of the Parisian paragraphist. Mr. J. L. Sullivan, we may add, has already reaped a rich harvest by his histrionic performances. We shall probably hear of his tempting fortune as a pianist next. He would be admirably qualified as an exponent of the modern pugilistic pianism.

AN ingenious gentleman has discovered that there is music in ice, and that there is a danger note which may be recognised by skaters, so that one form of casualty may be avoided. He gives the results of a series of observations made at several times during the latter half of the month of December, at the Round Pond, Kensington Gardens. His conclusion is that it is not safe to venture upon the ice unless it gives out some note lower than C. Enthusiastic skaters will in future have to provide themselves with means for testing the tone of the ice, if they desire to disport themselves in safety. Those who have no tuning forks, or are not possessed of a musical ear, will have to suffer the penalty of their musical poverty, and "go down."

Sonnets to the Masters.

PURCELL.

When shadows lengthen, and the gloaming falls,
The star of eve shines forth with purest ray:
So, at the close of that long, splendid day
Which TALLIS heralded, amid the calls
Of England, stirred within her island walls,
To duties manifold, didst thou arise,
Prophetic Master, whose great page forestalls
Their work that follow, and their skill defies.
Sudden, alas! thy zenith's radiant glow
Behind the hills of death sank down, and night
Brooded again where late there had been light;
But, now, the East irradiates and, lo!
The spirit that was thine returns in might;
Our country's Art awakes; her numbers flow.

BACH.

"What power can these dry bones re-animate?"
The Prophet cried, when soft there came a breath
From Heaven that stirred, through all the vale of death,
The mouldering relics, and did re-create.
So, 'mid dead forms, omnipotent as Fate
Didst thou, O Master, move, and them infuse
With vital energy and purpose great.
Then sprang to life, in added charms, the Muse—
The stately Fugue to heart as mind appealed;
God's temples rang with strains in beauty steeped,
While rule-bound Harmony to freedom leaped,
And erst close-hidden wealth of sound revealed.
Not yet, Life-kindler, hath thy fame full reaped
Its due reward on Time's expansive field.

HANDEL.

Sublimest Genius in a vicious age
Of mean intrigue and persecution's art,
By those devised who knew thee one apart
From fawning slaves, and all their jealous rage
To drive thee from our England did engage:
The mocking laughter of the world pursues
Thy baffled foes across the historic page.
But, O great Master of the choral muse,
What full reward is thine as stillness falls
On reverent crowds who hear thy lofty strain,
While god-like harmonies the earth disdain,
And, 'mid the cloud-peaks, each to other calls
With thund'rous "Hallelujah," that full fain
Would break upon the Throne in Heaven's high halls.

JOSEPH BENNETT.

FACTS, RUMOURS, AND REMARKS.

THE provincial critic is ever fresh. This time he hails from Northwood, a remote place near Cowes, in the Isle of Wight. A local musical society produced Spohr's "Last Judgment" and Mendelssohn's "Hymn of Praise" recently, and the local critic was very much there. We would fain reproduce his notice entire, but a few samples must suffice. Those who desire more are referred to the *Cowes Herald* of December 27:—"At the Foresters' Hall, on Monday, was produced two of the greatest musical works that ever came from the pens of those mighty masters of melody, Spohr and Mendelssohn—viz., the 'Last Judgment' and the 'Hymn of Praise.' . . . However, with all their difficulties, our Conductor attacked them, and before his determined perseverance and the assiduous study of his *corps de musick* the difficulties were overcome, the consequence being that the 'Last Judgment' and the 'Hymn of Praise' were put before the public on Monday last in a way that commands the highest encomiums. . . . She is an artiste, in the truest sense of the term, down to the tips of her fingers, her voice is magnificent, and her form perfect. . . . Now for the band. I am not inclined to gush, but show me any town double, aye treble the size of Cowes that can approach it in point of excellence. 'Our Band' is good, and I am certain that Mr. E. Jones, of Southampton, to whom I raise my hat, must have felt all a musician's pleasure in leading such a competent little phalanx; and he *did* lead, as only such a leader can. Mr. Beken makes a fine centre piece and a grand foundation for all." Mr. Beken, we may explain, was the contrabassist.

THE Boston *Musical Herald* makes some sensible remarks anent substituting other works for those promised in the programme—a not uncommon practice: "And the poor critics! How often do they speak by the card only to find that the card is wrong. The public seem to enjoy the slip keenly when this or that reviewer speaks of some work which was not performed at all, but is the sneering which generally follows such a mishap just? Can any musical reviewer be expected to know, off-hand, all the numerous effusions of the modern school? Is there really any reproach in not being able to distinguish a 'Romance' by Scharwenka from an 'Abendlied' by Paderewski? In every hall there should be an usher capable of making an announcement to the public, and the services of this individual should be called upon whenever such a change as is above described becomes necessary. This principle might well be extended still farther, and every encore piece could as easily as not be announced by its title to the audience. Half of the pleasure of the public vanishes when they do not know the name and composer of the piece which is to be given in response to the recall. The Concert of the future will certainly have some improvements over that of the present, and let us hope that the 'encore-piece-announcer' will be one of them."

THE pages of our contemporary, the *Canadian Musician*, sometimes contain very amusing "bits," original and selected. We read, for example, that at Leipzig, "Carl Wendling has recently been created Court pianist of the Janko Piano." What this means we do not know, but it sounds funny. We learn also, from our contemporary's advertisement columns, that a young man who plays the solo B flat cornet, and is a good reader, "wants situation in general store or groceries and boots and shoes." The young man hails from Toronto, but should go at once to

Manitoba, where an excellent opening presents itself: "Wanted, a good cornet player (E flat or B flat). Can furnish situation to barber or shoemaker, or other employment furnished," such as, doubtless, "general store or groceries and boots and shoes." It appears from the same columns that a bandmaster is wanted in Lucknow: "Employment furnished for either painter, paper-hanger, carpenter, cabinet-maker, or finisher, for a good cornet player, who can teach clarinet." Advice to intending emigrants: Learn the cornet.

OVER the signature "Liberty," a correspondent writes to us from Stuttgart as follows: "Improbable as it may seem, *Le Ménestrel* was right (see page 43 of your number for this month). If your foreign correspondent will pay a visit to the Royal Opera House, Stuttgart, he will see a notice posted up conspicuously in the cloak-rooms and galleries to the following effect: 'In consequence of recent unpleasant experiences the 'Intendantur' warns the public that hissing and all other signs of disapproval are strictly forbidden in the Royal Court Theatre. Any person disregarding this warning will be dealt with by the police.' May we not reasonably expect to see this notice followed by a second: 'Any persons who do not join in the applause the moment the *claque* gives the signal, will be promptly expelled from the house. Silence is also a sign of disapproval'? Ah, why have we not in England opera houses subsidised and directed by some 'All-highest personage' (as the Germans politely, if somewhat impiously, style him), who can regulate our applause at his Royal will and suppress our hisses as high treason?"

THE words of Englishmen who delight, in musical matters, to be-little their own country, not giving her even the benefit of a doubt, are eagerly caught up by American journalists, who do not always treat them in the delightfully "chaffing" spirit of the *Chicago Indicator*. After quoting a very bad opinion of the British public from the *London Musical World*, our contemporary goes on: "And he is right. In fact, proofs are at hand lately to indicate that only America is thoroughly musical. If we were not burdened by that sense of modesty always apparent in an American, and especially so in a Chicagoan, we would enter into an elaborate exposition of the facts that prove the case. As it is, with becoming quietness we will merely remark that America is the most musical country on earth, and Chicago the most musical city in America." This burlesque of the *Musical World* in an opposite sense could not be bettered.

THE Paris correspondent of the *Daily Telegraph* reminds his readers from time to time that Wagner and "Tannhäuser" were badly treated in Paris some thirty years ago. That is true enough, and no one can object to an "object lesson" against unreasoning partisanship in art. But, on the soil of France especially, one should not be forgetful of "extenuating circumstances." Wagner had roundly abused the French lyric stage and its principal composers. It was not in French human nature to forget that. In the next place, he had been taken up by Napoleon III. and his detested *entourage*, and that of itself was sufficient to excite opposition. It must be remembered also that Wagner revenged himself to the full by his disgraceful lampoon upon stricken Paris in 1871. We do not see that the capital then insulted in the bitterest form owes any reparation to the composer of "Tannhäuser." The cry should be "Quits."

A PUBLICATION interesting alike to professional and amateur vocalists will be the issue of the songs and other solo parts in Mendelssohn's "Elijah," edited, with marks of expression, phrasing, and breathing, by Signor Randegger. A separate book will be issued for each voice, full cues being given leading up to each solo part. Mr. Randegger's special fitness for such a task cannot be questioned, as during his long residence in England he has both heard and conducted many performances of the oratorio, and no one is more capable of indicating the traditional reading of this and other classical works. These books will shortly be published by Messrs. Novello, who have besides in preparation a similar issue of songs from Handel's oratorios, also edited by Mr. Randegger. The series will be known as "Novello's Concert Edition."

WE read that Mrs. Sheldon, who is about to start on an exploring expedition in the footsteps of Mr. Stanley, desires to "study the home-life of the savage tribes, and it is said that she intends to take with her a phonograph, in order to bring back some African voices." It is a question whether the mere sound of "African voices" will be a matter of much interest—especially if they should be raised to express a little difference of opinion on some actions of the home-life she wishes to study—but if she could bring before us not only a few of the genuine songs—words and melodies—but the exact manner in which they are sung by the natives, she would indeed present us with a valuable and lasting record of her travels.

THE inclemency of the weather on Christmas Day had, we find, a serious effect on the attendance at most of the London churches, one clergyman, it is said, whose church is ordinarily well filled, complaining that his congregation in the morning "could almost be counted at a glance." And yet it is stated that at St. Andrew's Church, in Ashley Place, where not only carols were sung, but the first part of "The Messiah" was given, with orchestral accompaniments, the solos admirably sung, and the choruses well rendered by the choir of the church, the building "was crowded by a very large congregation." Is not this a lesson on the power of sacred music well worth taking to heart?

THE Rev. H. R. Haweis, of course, contributes his share to the discussion of the question "Are we a musical people?" and, equally of course, treats it flippantly. His opinions were known long ago, as he takes care to inform us in a dexterous advertisement of "Music and Morals"; adding that they "perhaps" gave more offence to the English people than any other words he had ever spoken or written. We are glad of the saving "perhaps," because it is difficult to conceive the English being at the pains to feel deeply anything the reverend gentleman may choose to say on the subject.

BUT Mr. Haweis is always amusing, even when he does not mean it, and there is great fun in the position he takes up here. "I am willing," he says, "to abide by the answer to a simple straightforward question. What is the sound of which (*sic*) the English people most delight to go in to dinner? (We should have said "to which," but Mr. Haweis is sometimes superior to grammar). The thing is notorious. Why the Chinese go to be sure—the very symbol of noise, discordant noise, and opposed to a musical note. As long as we, as a people, choose to do this we cannot say that we are a musical people." By

the same process of reasoning, the people on the Continent, who cannot start a train without blowing a hideous horn, are unmusical likewise. If Mr. Haweis means his argument to be accepted as pleasant fooling, very good; we don't object, but he should say so.

OTHER persons have delivered their souls on the question so funnily discussed by Mr. Haweis. One thinks that Orchestral Concerts are not supported because they do not present enough Wagner, in which "audiences find all the beauty of the Symphony with none of the dryness and pedanticism of the so-called Symphony." What does he mean by "so-called Symphony"? Let him be precise, or readers may think that he is aiming at, say, Beethoven's No. 5 or No. 7, which, we need not point out, are remarkable for "dryness and pedanticism."

ANOTHER correspondent, after protesting that he has no desire to decry the attainments of his countrymen (the usual preliminary to an attack), puts a series of questions:—"Why are English composers so comparatively unknown on the Continent?" Answer: Because the Continent, like the correspondent, refuses to hear them. "When we have an opera, why do we usually get foreigners to sing it for us?" Answer: We don't. "Why do English singers devote their energies to ballads instead of to opera?" If the querist means all English singers, and that they devote their energies to ballads, the answer is: They don't. "Will anyone assert that to sing ballads marks as high a musical genius and training as to sing a difficult part in an opera?" This question is too silly to make a reply worth while.

A PARAGRAPH elsewhere in our pages shows quite a touching union of art and trade in Canada; but new lands are not to beat the old country easily, even on that ground. At the close of an advertisement issued, through an Eastern Counties weekly, by Mr. George Waters, veterinary surgeon, we read: "A. G. Waters, late member Queen's College, Cambridge, assists his father in the profession." Very good, and we hope a classical and mathematical education promotes the efficiency of his treatment. But A. G. Waters does more. He is "prepared to give lessons on the pianoforte, and also undertakes the tuning of the same at low charges!" Very few men are qualified to advise, as, no doubt, Mr. Waters is, alike upon a horse and a pianoforte.

THE *Standard* printed, not long ago, an article from its Vienna correspondent in which he discussed the question whether a certain Professor Hyrtl, described as "the famous anatomist," possesses the actual skill of Mozart or a bogus production of the resurrectionist. Hyrtl is of opinion that he owns the real article. Very well; then he should be made to restore it to the tomb with befitting reverence, and at his own expense. "To what base uses may we return?" But better "stop a hole to keep the wind away" than lie on the shelves of a Professor of Anatomy, to be lectured upon and made the basis of false theories. "Nothing is sacred to a sapper," sing the French. For sapper read *savant*.

NEWTOWN, in Montgomeryshire, has reason to be proud of an *impresario* who knows how to profit by example in advertising. A favourite announcement of money-lenders runs to this effect: "Wanted, a thousand persons to accept a loan of £30 or upwards at low interest, without security." The Newtown

Concert-giver follows suit: "Wanted, a thousand persons to attend at the Victoria Hall next Monday evening, to hear Mr. David Hughes, R.A.M., sing 'Why do the nations?' N.B.—The hall will be specially warmed." The assurance of extra warmth may covertly insinuate that Mr. Hughes's singing makes the cold chills run down the back.

WE are glad to find that a preliminary meeting to consider the desirability of forming a "Hire Traders' Protection Association" has just been held. Certainly as regards the hire of musical instruments some such Society is imperatively called for, as, apart from the constant disagreements arising from a want of knowledge of the law upon the subject, instruments are often illegally seized for rent, and in one case, recently reported, an organ lent on a promise to pay by instalments, had been sent to an auctioneer and sold by the hirer.

It is announced that a branch of the Mozart Association—the objects of which are to keep up the museum established in the house where Mozart was born, to support the Mozarteum Public School, to give public performances of Mozart's works, and to contribute towards the erection of a theatre for the representation of Mozart's and other classical operas—has been formed in London. We earnestly hope that a liberal subscription will prove how warmly the music-lovers of this country appreciate the genius of this great composer.

THE regular critic of the *Leeds Mercury* not being available for attendance at a recent performance of Rossini's "Stabat Mater," a substitute was sent (this we assume) and achieved the following: "Mr. Andrew Black was not only able to sustain the pitch in his most trying solos, but also was instrumental in giving valuable aid to the general accuracy of intonation attained by the certainty of his singing, which was not the least noticeable characteristic." Can any of our readers explain this sentence? We give it up.

IN returning thanks for a presentation recently made to him in Glasgow, Mr. Manns made a touching reference to the circumstances of his early years. He said: "It was nearly sixty-six years since he had been placed in a cradle which stood in a poor Pomeranian glass-blower's cottage. It was the want of luxuries in his early days, and the struggles that he had had in his profession, which made the enjoyment of prosperity and honour doubly sweet to him." May prosperity and honour be, in his case, long continued.

THE advertisement columns of *Musical Opinion* lately contained a curious announcement: "To Collectors.—Old Manuscript Music Book—about fifteen years' work—property of late professor—fit for a museum—and several old instruments. For sale." We are left in doubt whether this precious manuscript contains the compositions or the gleanings of a "late professor," but we are quite ready to believe that, in any case, the book is "fit for a museum," even the highest shelves thereof.

NOTICING Mr. Krehbiel's Lectures on Wagner at Boston, Mr. Philip Hale writes in the *Home Journal*: "Mr. Krehbiel has an interesting manner, and while several of his statements admitted of much discussion and rested more upon his opinion than upon absolute

fact, the lecture was entertaining, and to those who take the Wagner problem seriously, it was instructive." "Those who take the Wagner problem seriously." Gracious powers! The words imply that there are people who don't!

THE *American Musician* says that, "under the influence of the Jankó keyboard, the whole construction of the pianoforte will be changed; and furthermore, that an entirely new school of pianoforte music will arise." Surely so important a revolution must even now be in progress; and yet we know of many eminent pianists, composers, and manufacturers who have, as yet, never heard of the "Jankó keyboard."

DR. MACKENZIE'S beautiful *Benedictus* (orchestral version) has made its mark in New Zealand, as everywhere else. We read in a Wellington journal that it "carried the palm in the orchestral selections, the interpretation of the beautiful music being an especially fine one. The audience applauded most enthusiastically at its conclusion." We salute the Wellingtonian amateurs.

THE Philharmonic Society's next season, influenced, perhaps, by last year's experience, will not be remarkable for novelty. The list of new works is limited to a Nuptial Symphony by Sgambati, and Mr. C. E. Stephens's Symphony in G minor, which has already been performed in Birmingham. The standard works chosen for re-hearing are a capital lot, and the soloists have been well chosen.

TOOTIL is a suggestive name for a flute player, but the owner of it must be a good artist, or he would not be chosen to join Dr. Joachim and Mr. Barrett in performing Bach's Concerto for violin and two flutes at the Bach Society's Concert on the 10th inst. By the way, the old Capellmeister reigns alone in St. James's Hall on that occasion. Quite right. "None but himself can be his equal."

SOMETHING should come of the movement to signalise, in a special manner, the centenary of Mozart's death next December. It is certainly desirable at the present time to lose no opportunity of paying homage to a man in whom dwelt the soul of music, and who was master alike of its spirit and its forms.

THE musical public of Frankfort are said to have received Dr. Mackenzie and his "Pibroch" with glacial coldness on a recent occasion, while the critics fell upon it both tooth and nail. We congratulate the gifted Scottish composer upon the highest compliment which could possibly have been paid him.

THE mother of the late Mr. Joseph Maas died at her residence in Granard Road, Wandsworth Common, on December 26, aged seventy-one. It is understood that she never wholly recovered from the shock of her gifted son's premature death—an event which a large circle of musical people have not yet ceased to mourn.

WE have heard of "brilliant pianists," but the lady who advertises herself as a "brilliant organist" should, we think, give some idea of the kind of compositions for the instrument which especially suit her.

In a recent advertisement a professor of the "Flute, Piccolo, and Fife" says "all new and old principals taught." The acknowledged heads of our musical institutions thus appealed to should attend to this at once.

Two per cent. of the English public are musical, according to Rubinstein. There are now one hundred people in this island who lack half the allowance, a Mr. Halliday, from England, being a brilliant and successful student of the St. Petersburg Conservatoire.

A NEW rector has come to St. Anne's, Soho, in the person of the Rev. John Henry Cardwell. It is to be hoped that he will sustain the musical reputation of a church which, years ago, Mr. Joseph Barnby lifted into fame.

MR. W. LLEWELLYN, a young English bass, a former pupil of Mr. Edwin Holland, made a most successful *début* in the opera "La Favorita," at Carrara, on the 17th ult., and has since been engaged to play the part of *Mephistopheles* in "Faust."

SOMEBODY has proposed the substitution of another Oratorio for "The Messiah" at the next Handel Festival. Clearly the poor are not the only class of people we have "always with us."

ROYAL CHORAL SOCIETY.

THE New Year's Day performance of "The Messiah," at the Royal Albert Hall, was in every respect worthy of Mr. Barnby's justly celebrated choir. Not only were the more massive choruses sung with a weight, dignity, and precision befitting the impressiveness of the text, but the secondary choral pieces—if such a term may be applied to any portion of the "sacred oratorio"—were given with a care evincing preparation no less than scrupulous regard for the wishes of the Conductor whose zeal has placed this musical association on a firm footing. It is too often the custom with choral societies to devote special attention to the elaborate choruses, such as "For unto us," "All we like sheep," and the "Hallelujah," and to trust to chance for the adequate execution of "And the glory," "O thou that tellest," and numbers of like description. The members of the Royal Choral Society evidently hold the opinion that every chorus in Handel's work is worth doing well, and on the evening of the 1st ult. in the most gratifying manner gave practical effect to their views. Miss Macintyre sang the soprano solos sympathetically, and Mr. Norman Salmon gave the bass airs with judgment. The contralto and tenor solos could not be otherwise than safe in the hands of Madame Belle Cole and Mr. Edward Lloyd respectively.

The chorallists again distinguished themselves on Wednesday, the 21st ult., when they undertook "Israel in Egypt." The burthen that was laid upon them they bore bravely. Such bold and finished delivery of the double choruses has been rarely heard in the metropolis and certainly never excelled. Considering the fine quality of the tenors and basses, and the earnestness they threw into their labours, even sticklers for precedent were inclined to let the mistake of entrusting them with "The Lord is a Man of War" pass without remonstrance. Whilst the various points of the choruses in the first part were taken up with faultless unanimity, the close attention to light and shade were so marked as to convey the idea that the vocalists were really interested in and felt what they were singing. In their performance throughout there was nothing that could be stamped as forced or mechanical. The "Hallelujah" chorus was given with remarkable crispness, and all the effect possible was produced with "Thy right hand, O Lord," "But as for His people," and "The horse and his rider." More even by their interpretation of "Israel" than of "The Messiah" had Mr. Barnby reason to be proud

of the choral host he has brought to such a pitch of perfection. Mr. Edward Lloyd sang "The enemy said" in his very best style, and Miss Anna Williams, as usual, did justice to the music falling to her share. Madame Sviatlovsky in "Their land brought forth frogs" was by no means so satisfactory, some difficulty in pronouncing the words apparently impeding her vocalisation. In the duet "The Lord is my strength" Miss Kate Flinn was acceptable, and the accompaniments were well played.

LONDON SYMPHONY CONCERTS.

MR. HENSCHEL'S business-like intimation that if better support were not speedily forthcoming the London Symphony Concerts could not be continued, has to a great extent had the desired effect. The attendance at St. James's Hall on Thursday, the 15th ult., was much better than at the preceding Concerts this season, and the plan of varying the instrumental pieces with solos by an eminent vocalist was unquestionably approved. The programme, too, was arranged to suit the taste of more than one section of lovers of the highest class orchestral music. For instance, Mr. Arthur Friedheim played with admirable spirit Liszt's Pianoforte Concerto in E flat, whilst in Beethoven's C minor Symphony the band and Mr. Henschel had a fine opportunity which they duly seized. Niels Gade's "Ossian" Overture was played as a tribute to the memory of the lately deceased composer. The novelty contained in the programme was a Funeral March, by Mr. Edward German, who first became known by the characteristic music he composed for Mr. Richard Mansfield's revival of Shakespeare's "King Richard III." at the Globe Theatre, two years ago. The March possesses a solemnity agreeing with its title, and is extremely well scored. Though in the nature of things the work is scarcely calculated to materially augment Mr. German's reputation, it will not detract therefrom. The Composer, who conducted his March, was very favourably received. Madame Nordica sang *Elizabeth's* Greeting to the Hall of Song ("Tannhäuser"), with so much taste as to be called again and again to the platform. Mr. Henschel conducted with his accustomed tact and watchfulness. Now that the director and the subscribers thoroughly understand each other, it is to be hoped that the London Symphony Concerts will, without further doubt or difficulty, become a prosperous institution.

MR. STAVENHAGEN'S CONCERT.

THE Orchestral Concert given by this gifted young pianist in St. James's Hall, on the 22nd ult., was framed on the same model as those which poor Walter Bache used to organise. Mr. Stavenhagen's performance of Liszt's Concerto in A (No. 2) on this occasion was a splendid manipulative effort, and whatever there is of beauty in the work was fully brought out. Equally striking was his interpretation of the transcription of Schubert's "Erl-King" and the Rhapsody in C sharp minor, which he gave as an encore. Beethoven's C minor Concerto was played with such extreme quietness and freedom from ostentation that it was difficult to realise that the same pianist was at the keyboard throughout the evening. The first appearance of Madame Stavenhagen, a leading soprano at Weimar, was an unqualified success. Her voice is a pure soprano of sympathetic quality, and she has been trained in a good school. She made a great effect in Weber's scena "Leise, leise," from "Der Freischütz," and she proved herself a mistress of the modern declamatory school in a scena, entitled "Suleika," by her husband. This is a setting of a soliloquy in a tragedy by a German poet named Gustav Kastrop, founded, it would seem, on the Biblical episode of Joseph and Potiphar's wife. The composer cannot be complimented on his inventiveness, for when he penned this piece he must have been completely under the influence of Wagner. There are curious reminiscences of the Bayreuth master's later works alike with the voice part, the themes, and the orchestration. Nevertheless, the writing is clever, and may fairly be said to evince promise.

WIND INSTRUMENT CHAMBER MUSIC SOCIETY.

OF no slight interest was the Concert of this Society given on the evening of Friday, the 23rd ult., at the Royal Academy of Music. So rarely of late years have the members of the wood-wind family received adequate attention as solo contributors, that many of the compositions specially written for the flute, oboe, clarinet, and bassoon by the older masters are fresh to the majority of concert *habitues* of the present day. The revival of such works is the object of this Association. The following of the general musical public for this class of composition may not be so great as for others, but the value of a thing is not always to be accurately gauged externally. There can be no doubt that the enterprise of this Society has attracted notice in various quarters, and it is not beyond the bounds of probability that, by-and-bye, some sympathetic composer may deem it part of his mission to make an attempt to bring the flute, clarinet, and oboe once more to the front as solo instruments. The opening piece at the latest Concert was a Posthumous Trio, by Beethoven, for flute, bassoon, and pianoforte—not, perhaps, ranking among the works that the enthusiastic worshippers of the master would point to as forcibly exemplifying his genius, but pleasing in itself and giving grateful labour to the executants. Another composition deserving a more frequent hearing is Weber's Concerto in F minor (Op. 73), for clarinet and pianoforte, in which the wind is very tenderly cared for, particularly in the *Adagio* movement, played with singular feeling by Mr. Alexander Smith. Bach was represented by his fifth Sonata in E minor, for flute and harpsichord, but unfortunately the pianoforte was substituted for the latter instrument, and the deterioration in effect was manifest. The flute part was given by Mr. A. P. Vivian with admirable skill. Mr. Davies played Handel's Concerto in G minor, for oboe and pianoforte, and the Concert terminated with Waterson's Quintet in F major, for the four wood instruments incidentally named, together with the horn (Mr. Busby). The pianoforte parts were taken during the evening by Mrs. J. Griffiths and Mr. H. Stanley Hawley. One of Miss Marie Curran's vocal pieces (intelligently sung) was Boyce's quaint "Softly rise, thou southern breeze," with bassoon obbligato, played by Mr. James.

MONDAY AND SATURDAY POPULAR CONCERTS.

ON Monday, the 5th ult., these performances were resumed, a programme of unusually slender dimensions being presented—indeed, the only concerted works were Brahms's noble Sextet in G (Op. 36) and Beethoven's concise and genial Sonata in F, for pianoforte and violin (Op. 24). The first-named is less popular, at present, than the earlier and simpler Sextet in B flat; but it is far loftier in conception, and may be numbered among the masterpieces of chamber music. The first and last movements are truly superb, being not only remarkable for structural beauty, but for the attractiveness of the themes themselves. Mr. Stavenhagen, the pianist of the evening, would have given more satisfaction had he selected some work of importance instead of Chopin's Prelude in D flat and Liszt's Rhapsodie in C sharp minor. It is only fair to add, however, that he played both pieces exceedingly well, and fairly earned the enthusiastic applause of the audience. Mr. William Nicholl contributed the Slumber air from "Masaniello" and two of Dvorák's Gipsy Songs, singing throughout with artistic refinement.

Barely more than formal record is required of the first Saturday Concert of the year: Spohr's Quartet in B flat (Op. 74, No. 2) and Beethoven's Trio in C minor (Op. 1, No. 3) were the concerted works, both having been heard a few weeks previously at the evening Concerts. Mr. Stavenhagen was again the pianist and once more his choice fell upon Chopin. He gave a beautifully delicate rendering of the Nocturne in F (Op. 15, No. 1)—not the more familiar Nocturne in F minor (No. 15) spoken of in the programme—but his performance of the Polonaise in A flat was over-accentuated and lacking in breadth of style. Madame Néruda played Max Bruch's elegant Romance in A, for violin (Op. 42), to perfection, and equal praise is

due to Mrs. Henschel for her rendering of Handel's "Lusinghe più care" and her husband's charming songs, "Morgens als Lerche" and "Der Bote."

The first new pianist of the year, Miss Ilona Eibenschütz, appeared on Monday, the 12th ult., and the favourable reports circulated concerning the young lady gave special interest to the occasion. We understand that Miss Eibenschütz is of Hungarian extraction, and that, after appearing as a "prodigy" at the tender age of eight, she has studied seriously under Madame Schumann. The latter fact will, of course, account for her choice of Schumann's *Etudes Symphoniques* for her first essay before an English audience. It would perhaps have been well had she selected a less arduous work, for at the outset she seemed almost paralysed with nervousness, and it was not until the third variation that any estimate of her real capacity could be formed. The rest of the work was for the most part well played, the touch being pure and clear, and the tone round and sympathetic. Two of Beethoven's works were included in the programme—namely, the *Quartet in E flat* (Op. 74) and the *Sonata in A for pianoforte and violoncello* (Op. 69); and Miss Marguerite Hall afforded agreeable relief to the instrumental music by her rendering of songs by Schubert and Bizet.

On Saturday, the 17th ult., Miss Eibenschütz was again the pianist, her solo being Beethoven's *Sonata in C minor* (Op. 111). This was another trying ordeal for the very youthful executant, and the result was on the whole gratifying. If every point in this grand tone-poem was not brought out in the most striking manner, the *technique* was almost faultless, and the phrasing generally correct and intelligent. Miss Eibenschütz certainly raised herself in the estimation of her hearers by this performance. Concerning Schubert's superb *Quintet in C* (Op. 163) and Mendelssohn's *Trio in D minor* (Op. 49) nothing need be said, and these works completed the programme, for Mr. Reginald Groome, who was to have been the vocalist, was too hoarse to appear, and no substitute could be found.

The announcement that Mr. Santley would sing, after nearly two years' absence, drew a larger audience than usual on Monday, the 19th ult., and the veteran artist received such a greeting that at first he seemed quite unnerved. Still his rendering of Gounod's "Maid of Athens" and Schubert's "Erl-King"—not to mention Hatton's "To Anthea," which he gave as an encore—showed that, in the nobility of his style, and, in fact, in all those qualities which have given him his proud position in the world of music, he is as unrivalled as ever. The instrumental pieces in this programme were comparatively unimportant. Haydn's *Quartet in D minor* (Op. 42) commenced the programme, and Beethoven's *Trio in G* (Op. 1, No. 2) closed it. Mr. Stavenhagen gave a fairly acceptable rendering of Beethoven's *Sonata in E minor* (Op. 90), but he was heard to more advantage in the lovely *Allergretto* than in the first movement. Dvorák's four *Romantische Stücke*, for pianoforte and violin (Op. 75), were composed, or at any rate published, in 1887. They are clever little pieces, but not particularly characteristic of the Bohemian composer, except No. 4, which is wholly formed of two little figures incessantly repeated.

The Concert of Saturday, the 23th ult., is the last we can notice this month, and it may be dismissed with brevity. Indeed, the only feature requiring criticism was the rendering of Beethoven's *Sonata in A flat* (Op. 110), by Mr. Stavenhagen. The German pianist was not in good form, and perhaps he was unwell, for he played very tamely, and, moreover, used a copy of the work—a rare precaution with modern pianists. Two such universal favourites as Beethoven's *Septet* and Mendelssohn's *Quartet in E flat* (Op. 12) of course drew an immense audience, and both were magnificently played. Mr. Brereton gave airs by Mozart and Purcell with artistic effect.

NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL MUSICIANS.

SOCIALLY, artistically, and numerically the sixth Annual Conference of this Society, held in the early days of January, proved an advance upon its predecessors. On the 6th ult. the heartiest welcome was accorded by the

Mayor and Corporation, the citizens at large, and the resident musicians of Liverpool. On the evening of the Tuesday just mentioned there was a *Conversazione* at the Museum and Library, about 700 guests being present, and the North-Western Section of the Society acting as hosts. Music was provided by Mr. Argent's resident orchestra, and there were a large number of interesting exhibits. These comprised, in addition to the valuable collection of musical curiosities permanently placed in the Museum, many others lent by members of the Society and friends.

The next day, Wednesday, the 7th ult., his Worship the Mayor formally opened the business of the Conference at the Lecture Hall of the Free Library. After an interesting report on the progress and present position of the Society had been submitted by the General Secretary, Mr. E. Chadfield, papers upon "Poetical meanings in union with musical design" and upon "Editing and editors, with special reference to the *Polonaises* and *Nocturnes* of Chopin," were read by Miss Oliveria Prescott and Mr. E. H. Thorne, who also acted as chairman after the departure of the Mayor. The same day, at 3 o'clock, the Liverpool Musical Club undertook the rôle of entertainers, at the City Hall, where, after an hour-and-a-half's delightful chamber music by Messrs. Schiever, Akeroyd, C. Courvoisier, Fuchs, and Welsing, afternoon tea was served to about 500 guests. In the evening Mr. J. L. Bowes, the Japanese Consul, whose hospitality is locally as famous as his priceless collection of works of Eastern art, held a *Conversazione* at Streatlam Towers, for which 400 invitations were received and accepted.

On Thursday, the 8th ult., under the chairmanship of Mr. W. D. Hall, the usual morning meeting was held, the papers read being by Mr. George Riseley on "Local Orchestras" and by Mr. Ridley Prentice on "The training of the hand by means of finger gymnastics, with special reference to the Technicon." The evening was devoted to music, the composition of writers belonging to the Society, and performed by members and by Mr. J. F. Swift's choir, in the small Concert-room, St. George's Hall; a brief performance on the organ in the large hall being given in the interval between the parts of the Concert by Mr. Grimshaw.

On Friday, the 9th ult., two other Recitals were given on this fine instrument, one at 9.30 a.m. and the other at mid-day, by Mr. H. A. Branscombe, there being at both representative and gratified audiences. At the regular morning meeting Mr. A. F. Smith presided, and read a paper on "Musical Notation." At 3 p.m. the Mayor and Mayoress (Major and Miss Morgan) held an "At Home" in the Town Hall, a number of the leading residents being invited to meet those attending the Conference. At this entertainment the choir of the Blind School, under Mr. W. D. Hall, sang a selection of the compositions of members of the Society. At 4.45 p.m. special omnibuses carried the professional musicians to Mr. Rensburgh's house, when a short Recital was given by Mr. and Mrs. Stavenhagen, and the proceedings of the week closed with a banquet at the Grand Hotel, presided over by the Mayor and Mayoress.

The week, it will be seen, was an eventful one, and the gathering alike representative of the growth of the Society and the professorate of the kingdom. The programme committee consisted of Dr. Hiles, Dr. G. Marsden, and Mr. Riseley, of Manchester; and the local executive of Mr. W. D. Hall, honorary sectional secretary; and Messrs. Carl Henricke, W. I. Argent, and Dr. W. H. Hunt. The next Conference will be held at Newcastle-on-Tyne and will commence on January 5, 1892, the gentlemen who are to be invited to act as chairmen being Dr. Mackenzie, Sir Charles Hallé, Mr. Irons, Dr. Vincent, and Mr. Riseley. The executive is to consist of Messrs. Irons, Nicholson, Liddle, Marshall, and S. Wyse; and Messrs. G. Vincent, Midgeley, and W. Rea will form the programme committee.

ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

THE programme of the first Concert of the new term, which took place on the 22nd ult., contained a composition by Wagner which we do not remember having seen on a Concert programme before. We refer to the "Albumbblatt" in E flat, for pianoforte, dedicated to Frau Betty Schott, a

more elaborate and important piece than the better-known one in C. As music *per se* it is a charming movement, in turns tender and passionate, and full of melodic beauty of an unmistakably Wagnerian type. But it is not pianoforte music; it shows plainly in every bar how little the greatest master of the orchestra was at home in writing for the most popular of all instruments. It was evidently designed for strings, and to produce its full effect it would seem to require an orchestral arrangement. On the occasion under notice we heard a not very effective transcription for viola and pianoforte, by H. Ritter. The viola part was very nicely played by Mr. Alfred Hobday, but the pianoforte part scarcely received full justice. Of *ensemble* playing very creditable specimens were the performances of Beethoven's String Trio in C minor (Op. 9, No. 3) and Dvorák's fine, but somewhat unequal, Quintet in A (Op. 81). The difficulties of the latter elaborate work were met with ease, each part being performed in a finished manner. Messrs. William Green and S. W. Daniels gave promise of future success by their singing of the duet "All' idea di quel metallo," from Rossini's "Barbiere."

OBITUARY.

THE death of WILHELM CARL GOTTFRIED TAUBERT took place on the 7th ult. He was born at Berlin on March 23, 1811, and studied music under Neithardt, Ludwig Berger, and Bernhard Klein. He made his first public appearance as a pianist in 1825, and visited England in 1836. He was appointed Conductor of the Royal Opera, Berlin, in 1841, and Capellmeister to the Court in 1845, a post he held until the year 1869. He composed a large number of operas, of which his "Macbeth" was the most famous. He also produced some symphonies for orchestra, concertos for pianoforte, besides a number of quartets, sonatas, and solos for various instruments, together with several cantatas, sacred pieces, and songs. On the point of his friendship with Mendelssohn, Mr. Ernst Pauer says: "Both were pupils of Ludwig Berger, and were well acquainted with each other. The bar to a more intimate acquaintance was really old Mr. Mendelssohn and his wife. Taubert was the son of a porter, and received help in his studies from a gentleman who took a deep interest in the young artist's progress, but the social difference was too much for the old Jewish banker. I speak on the authority of my departed friend, Charles Klingemann, who was, as all well know, an intimate friend of the Mendelssohns. Mr. Klingemann often told me how intractable old Abraham Mendelssohn was, and even more so Felix Mendelssohn's mother." Referring to Taubert as a musician, Mr. Pauer continues: "He wrote very many excellent things. His pianoforte works, his classical 'Kinderlieder,' his music to 'Medea' and Shakespeare's 'Tempest'; his Twelve Studies (Op. 40) are quite as good as those of Chopin or Henselt, and are indispensable to a really good pianist."

LÉO DELIBES died on the 16th ult., at the age of fifty-five. A talented composer of light and sparkling music of the essentially French school, he was born at Saint Germain-du-Val in 1836. He commenced his studies at the Paris Conservatoire in 1848. At an early age he became the accompanist to the Théâtre Lyrique, and he afterwards held the post of second Chorus-master at the Opéra. His works include a number of operas and operettas, all of which were well received in Paris; but it was in the art of writing ballet music that he excelled. His first triumph in this direction was achieved in 1866, in the music he composed for a ballet entitled "La Source." His charming "Sylvia" is a great favourite in this country. His most successful opera, "Lakmé," was produced in London in 1885, but did not create a permanent impression. Shortly before his death he had almost completed his last work, an opera called "Kassia." As a composer M. Delibes possessed the gift of graceful melody, and he wrote effectively for the orchestra. His death is a distinct loss to the musical world.

We regret to have to record the death of Mr. JOHN KINKROSS, at the comparatively early age of forty-two. The deceased was long known in Dundee as a pianoforte teacher of the first rank. He came to London in 1883 to seek a wider sphere. He was not acquainted with a large circle

of musicians, but the few he met occasionally were impressed with his exceptional ability as a pianist, and his rare facility of improvisation. His compositions being mostly of an educational order, did not bring him before the artistic world in which he might ultimately have been more widely known. The Cantata for female voices "Songs in a Vineyard" and the part-song "A Psalm of Life" are good specimens of his power to write pleasingly without being too erudite. He died on December 30, of diphtheria, after a few days' illness, while on a visit to Mr. J. S. Curwen.

Having exactly outlived by five years the allotted three score and ten, Mr. PALGRAVE SIMPSON, of Liverpool, passed away on Thursday, the 22nd ult. The deceased was a member of the legal profession, but had been intimately connected with musical matters all his life, and he was an enthusiastic and also a well-read amateur. His long-standing friendship and connection with Sir Julius Benedict brought Mr. Simpson largely to the front in Liverpool, during the many years wherein the late veteran knight was a familiar figure in that city; but since the commencement of a serious complication of ailments in 1887 or 1888, Mr. Simpson had ceased to take an active part in public life. Nevertheless, as one of the figure-heads of local *dilettanti*, his place will assuredly remain vacant for awhile.

FEDERICO PARISINI, a composer of much merit, and for many years past librarian of the Liceo Musicale, of Bologna, died at that town last month at the age of sixty-five. The composer of several masses and other sacred works of a high order, Parisini interested himself greatly also in the musical instruction of children, for which purpose he wrote the operettas "Le Sartine," "Jenny," and "Una Burla," as also several instruction books. It is to be hoped that the editing of the Padre Martini correspondence, as well as the cataloguing of the valuable musical library of the Liceo, upon which the deceased was latterly engaged, will be completed by some other competent hand.

Paris papers announce the death of the Baroness LEGOUX, who, under the pseudonym of Gilbert des Roches, wrote some very able musical works (one of which was produced at one of the Château d'Eau Concerts); her *magnum opus*, an opera entitled "Joël," was being rehearsed at the Opéra Comique when that theatre was burned down, and the work has as yet not been taken up elsewhere. The deceased lady, who was only in her forty-seventh year, was of remarkable beauty, and the wife of Baron Legoux, a noted adherent of the Napoleonic régime.

MADAME EMMA ABBOTT, the American *prima donna*, died suddenly, at Salt Lake City, on the 5th ult. In the United States she enjoyed great popularity as a singer and manageress, and in the latter capacity acquired a large fortune by touring with her English Opera Company. Her appearance in 1876 at the Royal Italian Opera in London was, however, accompanied by very little success, her voice being considered unsympathetic and her style lacking refinement.

The celebrated Dutch composer and teacher, JOHANNES JOSEPHUS HERMANN VERHULST, died at the Hague, his native place, on the 17th ult., in the seventy-fifth year of his age. His first master was Bernhard Klein, and he was afterwards a pupil at the Gewandhaus, Leipzig, under Mendelssohn. He was Conductor of the Euterpe, at Leipzig, until the year 1842, when he resigned the post. He was also Conductor of Concerts at the Hague, Rotterdam, and Amsterdam. His compositions include several overtures, "Gysbrecht van Amstel" being among the best known; "Gruss aus der Ferne," an Intermezzo; and a Symphony for grand orchestra, many quartets and other instrumental pieces, and a large quantity of songs and vocal works, both sacred and secular. His daughter is well known as an accomplished pianist.

We regret to have to report the sudden death of Madame HELEN S. NORMAN, known as Helen Standish, the sister of Herbert and Frank Standing (Frank Celli), a well-known contralto singer, who will be remembered in English musical circles through her appearances at the Royal Albert Hall, and with the Italian and English Opera Companies under Mapleson and Carl Rosa.

MADAME LASARTE, an excellent pianist, and highly esteemed teacher of the instrument, died at Paris last month, at an advanced age. She was the widow of the once famous operatic singer, Delsarte, and aunt to the late Georges Bizet, the composer of "Carmen."

EMILIO CIANCHI, Secretary of the Royal Musical Institute of Florence, composer of several operas, an oratorio "Giuditta," and a Requiem, performed in 1873 at Florence, died recently at that town, aged fifty-eight.

The death is announced, on the 6th ult., at Berlin, of RUDOLF LOEWENSTEIN, the graceful writer of poetry, whose verses have been so frequently set to music by German composers.

We also have to announce the death of Mr. S. P. GORDON, one of the best known and most successful music publishers of New York.

MUSIC IN BIRMINGHAM.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

THE pantomime season having set in with its usual severity music has been dead for the time, save for a series of Promenade Concerts, under the direction of Mr. Riviere.

On Tuesday, the 20th ult., serious music was resumed at a Chamber Concert by the Willy Hess Quartet, assisted by Dr. C. S. Heap (pianist) and Mr. William Evans (vocalist). The principal works were Beethoven's String Quartet in F (Op. 59, No. 1) and Dvůřák's Pianoforte Quintet in A (Op. 81). These were finely given. Mr. Hess played, with the composer, two movements from Dr. Heap's Violin Sonata in E minor and two solo pieces, showing his executive skill in the highest degree. Dr. Heap played Chopin's Fantasia (Op. 49) like a true artist, and Mr. W. Evans sang Gounod's "The Valley" and Schubert's "Erl-King" in a manner few baritones could surpass.

Mr. J. W. Turner commenced a season of English Opera at the Grand Theatre on Monday, the 12th ult. The usual familiar repertory sufficed for the first week, but on Monday, the 19th ult., Flotow's "Martha" was performed, and, on the following Wednesday, Donizetti's "L'Elisire d'Amore" was produced for the first time in Birmingham. Mr. Turner has a fairly strong company, his chorus is good, and the operas are well mounted.

The Saturday Evening Concerts were resumed in the Town Hall, by the Musical Guild, on the 24th ult. In addition to a strong staff of well-known local artists, there were two young *debutantes*, Miss Jessie Brown and Miss Rose Long, who were most successful in their songs. Madame Berry, a capital mezzo-soprano, made her first appearance after her return from her Continental studies. The Guild Choir in Pinsuti's "Good night, beloved," and other part-songs, did effective service.

MUSIC IN BRADFORD.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

WITH the exception of the Subscription Concert there is little of importance to chronicle this month. The Bradford Kyrle Choir gave an excellent performance of "Athalie" during the week before Christmas, under the direction of Mr. Arthur T. Akeroyd. Miss F. Gott, Miss S. Johnson, and Miss A. Richardson were responsible for the solo parts, and Mr. Walter Storey, of Halifax, gave the readings. Mr. W. Rees was the leader of the orchestra.

On the 6th ult. Herr Stavenhagen, who was accompanied by Madame Stavenhagen, appeared at a Concert given at the Bradford Mechanics' Institute, under the auspices of Mr. Walter Holmes. This was Madame Stavenhagen's first appearance in England, and her admirable singing made a good impression.

The Subscription Concert given on the 16th ult., at St. George's Hall, again brought together a crowded audience. This was one of the two choral Concerts arranged for in the scheme for the season, and the works selected were Brahms's "Requiem" and Rossini's "Stabat Mater." The Festival Choral Society gave a magnificent account of the more elaborate work, and their share in the performance was admirably supplemented by Sir Charles Hallé's band. The principals were Madame Nordica, Miss Damian, Mr. Henry Piercey, and Mr. Andrew Black. The Concert was altogether a brilliant success.

MUSIC IN BRISTOL.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

BRISTOL North Musical Society, formed in October, 1889, in connection with the Bristol Choral Society, gave its first Concert on December 29. The number of members is about 200, and there is a children's branch also well attended. The programme comprised several part-songs, which were sung with surprising excellence under the direction of Mr. J. F. Nash. The tone was good and full, the enunciation clear, the phrasing intelligent, and the attack and release sharp. Individual members contributed songs, and the Conductor and others played pianoforte solos. Mr. George Riseley delivered an address in the interval. He congratulated the Society on the progress made, and pleaded for the greater cultivation of orchestral music and for the establishment of a school of music in Bristol.

The first public essay of the Bristol East Musical Society, a similar body, founded at the same time, and having a like number of members, with Mr. Nash as Conductor, was made on the 13th ult. The scheme of the Concert was almost identical with that of the kindred one in the Northern district, and was given with equal precision. The fact that the Eastern division of the city is practically new ground, and that such excellent material is forthcoming augurs well for the future of the Society and the district.

The Bristol Madrigal Society's "Ladies' Night" took place on the 15th ult., when a large and brilliant assemblage gathered in the Victoria Rooms to hear the famous choir sing madrigals, ballets, and part-songs, old and new, under the direction of Mr. D. W. Rootham. The programme contained only English compositions, with two exceptions—viz., Converso's "When all alone" and Mendelssohn's "Verdant Spring" (Autumn Song). Mr. C. Lee Williams's eight-part song, "Twilight," was brought forward again after a lapse of five years, and "A Canticle to Apollo," by Dr. J. F. Bridge, was now sung in Bristol for the first time. The only new piece was a ballet, "Flora's Path," written expressly for the Society by Mr. W. S. Rockstro. The voices were admirably balanced, and the singing throughout was little short of perfection. The tone from the boys was particularly bright, and they sang with a freedom and intelligence which bespoke long and careful training on the part of Mr. Rootham. At the risk of seeming invidious it may be stated that the most finished performance was that of Wilbye's "Stay, Corydon." It was interpreted with scrupulous exactness, not a point was missed, the tone shading and enunciation were perfect, and the balance of parts faultless. A repetition of the madrigal was demanded and given. "Twilight" was also encored, and Mr. Williams, in response to calls, acknowledged the compliment. The compositions of Dr. Bridge and Mr. Rockstro were received with much favour, and would probably have been redemanded had not the evening been so far advanced. It may be added that, whereas in former years boys and men were obtained from other cities to assist at the annual Concert of the Bristol Madrigal Society, all the singers now reside here, with four exceptions—three cathedral lay clerks who have been members for a quarter of a century, and remain members for "auld lang syne," and a fourth lay clerk who left Bristol two or three years ago.

A most praiseworthy performance of Mozart's Twelfth Mass was given, with band accompaniment, by the Downend Choral Society, in the Parish Church, on December 29. Mr. Cedric Bucknall conducted.

MUSIC IN EDINBURGH AND THE EAST OF SCOTLAND.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

A MARKED and all-round improvement was noticeable in the singing of the Edinburgh Choral Union throughout a fine performance of the "Golden Legend" on the 5th ult. Mr. Collinson is to be congratulated on the result of

Awake up, my glory.

February 1, 1891.

Ps. lvii. 9; Ps. cxviii. 24;
1 Corinthians xv. 20, 21, & 57.

ANTHEM FOR EASTER.

Composed by J. BARNEY.

London: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., 1, Berners Street (W.), and 80 & 81, Queen Street (E.C.); also in New York.

VOICE. CHORUS. SOPRANO.

A - wake up, my

ten. ten. ten.

ORGAN. Sw. Org. with Reed. No. 63.

glo - ry, a - wake, lute and harp, a - wake up, my glo - ry, a - wake, lute and

harp, A - wake up, my glo - ry, a - wake, lute and harp, a - wake up, my glo - ry, a -

CHORUS. ALTO.

A - wake up, my glo - ry, a - wake, lute and harp, a - wake up, my glo - ry, a -

TENOR.

A - wake up, my glo - ry, a - wake, lute and harp, a - wake up, my glo - ry, a -

BASS.

A - wake up, my glo - ry, a - wake, lute and harp, a - wake up, my glo - ry, a -

Gt. Diaps.

First system of the musical score. It features four vocal staves (Soprano, Alto, Tenor, Bass) and a grand staff for piano accompaniment. The lyrics for the vocal parts are: "wake, lute and harp, I my-self will a-wake right ear-ly, I my-self will a-". The piano accompaniment includes markings for "Str. Org." and "Gr. Org.".

Second system of the musical score. The vocal parts continue with the lyrics: "wake right ear-ly, I my-self will a-wake right ear-ly, I will a-wake right ear-". The piano accompaniment includes a marking for "add to Gr.".

Third system of the musical score. The vocal parts conclude with the lyrics: "ly. This is the day which the Lord hath made,". The piano accompaniment includes a marking for "f" (forte).

made, we will re-joice and be glad, we will re-joice and be glad, be glad in it;

made, we will re-joice and be glad, we will re-joice and be glad, be glad in it;

we will re-joice and be glad, we will re-joice and be glad, be glad in it;

we will re-joice and be glad, we will re-joice . . . and be glad in it; This is the

This is the day the Lord hath made, this is the day the Lord hath made,

be glad in it, This is the day the Lord hath made, we will re-

This is the day, the day, . . . this is the day, the day,

day the Lord hath made, this is the day, the day,

we will re-joice, we will re-joice, this is the day which the Lord hath made, we

-joice, we will re-joice, re-joice, this is the day which the Lord hath made, we

we will re-joice, we will re-joice, this is the day which the Lord hath made, we

we, we will re-joice, re-joice, this is the day which the Lord hath made, we

reduce Org.

will re - joice. A - wake up, my glo - ry, a -

will re - joice.

will re - joice.

will re - joice.

Sw.

- wake, lute and harp, a - wake up, my glo - ry, a - wake, lute and harp, I my -

A - wake up, my glo - ry, a - wake, lute and harp,

A - wake up, my glo - ry, a - wake, lute and harp,

A - wake up, my glo - ry, a - wake, lute and harp,

Gt. Org. *Sw.* *p*

mf *cres.*

- self will a - wake right ear - ly, I my - self will a - wake right ear - ly, I my - self will a -

mf *cres.*

I my - self will a - wake right ear - ly, I my - self will a -

mf *cres.*

I my - self will a - wake right ear - ly, I my - self will a -

mf *cres.*

I my - self will a - wake right ear - ly, I . . my - self will a -

Gt. Org. *cres.*

a little slower.

First system of the musical score. It consists of four vocal staves (Soprano, Alto, Tenor, Bass) and a piano accompaniment. The lyrics are: "wake right ear - ly, I will a - wake right ear - ly. For now is Christ". The piano part features a steady accompaniment with chords and moving lines in both hands.

a little slower.

Second system of the musical score. It continues the vocal and piano parts. The lyrics are: "And be - come the first-fruits of them that slept, risen from the dead, . . . And be - come the first-fruits of them that slept, now is Christ". The piano part includes markings for "dim." (diminuendo) and "p" (piano). It also features a section for "Sw. Org." (Swedish Organ) and "Gt. Org. with 8ft. Reed." (Great Organ with 8-foot reed).

Third system of the musical score. It continues the vocal and piano parts. The lyrics are: "Christ is risen from the and be - come the first-fruits of them that slept; Christ is risen from the risen from the dead, and be - come the first-fruits of them that slept; Christ is risen from the risen from the dead, and be - come the first-fruits of them that slept; Christ is risen from the". The piano part includes markings for "f" (forte) and "ff" (fortissimo). It also features a section for "Sw. Org." and "ff Full Org." (full organ).

Allegro con brio.

dead. Thanks, thanks be to God, thanks be to God, thanks be to God.

dead. Thanks, thanks, thanks be to God, thanks be to God,

dead. Thanks, thanks be to God, thanks

dead. Thanks, thanks be to God, thanks be to God, thanks be to

Allegro con brio. 108.

God, thanks be to God, which giv-eth us the vic-to-ry,

thanks be to God, be to God, to God, which giv-eth us the

be to God, thanks be to God, which giv-eth us the vic-to-ry,

God, thanks be to God, which giv

Pod.

giv-eth us the vic-to-ry, which giv-eth us the vic-to-ry through

vic-to-ry, giv-eth us the vic-to-ry, the vic-to-ry through

giv-eth us the vic-to-ry, giv-eth us the vic-to-ry through

-eth us the vic-to-ry through

♩ 112. *With spirit.*

our Lord Je - sus Christ. All praise be Thine, O ris - en Lord, From death

our Lord Je - sus Christ. All praise be Thine, O ris - en Lord, From death

our Lord Je - sus Christ. All praise be Thine, O ris - en Lord, From death

our Lord Je - sus Christ. All praise be Thine, O ris - en Lord, From death

♩ 112. *With spirit.*

to end - less life re - stored, All praise to God the Fa - ther be, And Ho -

to end - less life re - stored, All praise to God the Fa - ther be, And Ho -

to end - less life re - stored, All praise to God the Fa - ther be, And Ho -

to end - less life re - stored, All praise to God the Fa - ther be, And Ho -

ly Ghost e - ter - nal - ly. A - - men, A - - men.

ly Ghost e - ter - nal - ly. A - - men, A - - men.

ly Ghost e - ter - nal - ly. A - - men, A - - men.

ly Ghost e - ter - nal - ly. A - - men, A - - men.

Also published in Novello's Tonic Sol-fa Series, No. 709, price 1½d.

NOW READY.

NOVELLO'S CONCERT EDITION.

THE
SOLO MUSIC
IN
MENDELSSOHN'S
ELIJAH

EDITED, WITH MARKS OF EXPRESSION AND PHRASING, BY
ALBERTO RANDEGGER.

SOPRANO, CONTRALTO, and TENOR SOLO MUSIC, each One Shilling and Sixpence.

BASS SOLO MUSIC, Two Shillings and Sixpence.

PREFACE.

Having had frequent opportunities during my long residence in England both of listening to and conducting public performances of Mendelssohn's Oratorio "Elijah," I venture to think that an edition of this noble work containing directions for "*expression, phrasing, and breathing*," such as have been and are used by the many distinguished Artists whom it has been my good fortune to hear, will prove instructive and valuable to the younger generation of Singers. I do not claim any originality for my edition, having simply endeavoured to indicate as clearly and faithfully as possible the reading of the music which is now sanctioned by usage or tradition.

ALBERTO RANDEGGER.

LONDON AND NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

JUST PUBLISHED.

SEVEN MARCHES

WAR MARCH ("ATHALIE")

WEDDING MARCH

PILGRIMS' MARCH

CORNELIUS MARCH

HERO'S MARCH (Op. 22)

FUNERAL MARCH (Op. 62)

FUNERAL MARCH (Op. 103)

FOR

PIANOFORTE

BY

MENDELSSOHN.

SOLO TWO SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.

DUET FOUR SHILLINGS.

LONDON AND NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

THE
felicitate
Lee Wil
Bethany;

the seven years' patient and skilful labour at what seemed, at the outset, a hopeless task. The performance of "Oh, gladsome light" and "The night is calm" left really little to be desired. An apology was offered on behalf of Madame Spada, who was suffering from a cold, but its effects were scarcely noticeable. She gave the character of *Elsie* a sympathetic and very musical interpretation. Miss Barnard showed a beautiful rich voice and an unimpassioned style in *Ursula's* songs. Mr. Black was splendid as *Lucifer*, especially in the stirring Prologue, and Mr. Newbury did good service in the music allotted to *Prince Henry*. Great interest in the work, which was heard here for the first time, attracted an audience which filled the Music Hall to overflowing, and it made a great impression.

On the 12th ult. Mr. Stavenhagen introduced his wife to his Edinburgh friends in "Suleika," a dramatic scena, written by him expressly for her, and played here for the first time in Scotland. The composition contains little that is interesting, but the orchestration is invariably rich, if somewhat reminiscent of the style of his great master. Madame Stavenhagen has a fine voice, rather unequal to the demands of the scena and of "Dich theure Halle," but her singing of a Rubinstein song was a great treat. Herr Stavenhagen chose Beethoven's second Concerto, and if the effects in the first movement were somewhat modern, the lovely *Adagio* and *Rondo* were splendidly played. The orchestra responded well to Mr. Manns's beat in Schumann's D minor Symphony and Grieg's "Im Herbst."

At the fifth Orchestral Concert (19th ult.) the great attraction was the violin playing of M. Ysaÿe, the great Belgian virtuoso. By his execution and artistic interpretation of Spohr's Ninth Concerto and Wieniawski's "Air Russe" he roused the enthusiasm of his audience to a high pitch. The dainty "Melusina" Overture was daintily played, and full justice was done to Dvorák's new Symphony by Mr. Manns and his band.

On the 21st ult. Mr. Franklin Peterson lectured on "Lohengrin" in the Literary Institute, with vocal, instrumental, and lime-light illustrations.

It is no secret that there will be a change in our orchestral fare next season, and that Sir Charles Hallé's band will probably take the place of Mr. Manns's orchestra—in Edinburgh, at least. It is certain in any case that Mr. Manns will not return next year.

PERTH.—"The Messiah" was chosen for its first Concert by the Musical Society, and the performance was the best which has been heard in Perth. The choruses were well balanced and went with a precision and spirit which did credit to the training of the Conductor, Mr. F. S. Graves. The innovation of singing "Glory to God" *piano* instead of *forte* was not a commendable one and did considerable damage to the effect of the whole part. The soloists were Misses Clara Samuel and Marian McKenzie, Messrs. Houghton and Henry Pope, who proved an efficient quartet, the ladies especially doing full justice to their well-known solos. The orchestra was small, but did its work well.

MONTROSE.—The flourishing state of the Choral Union is greatly due to Mr. Walter Mitchell, the Conductor, whose assiduous care brought the study of Cowen's "Rose Maiden" to a successful performance last month. The volume and quality of tone in the choruses were decidedly good, while, as regards precision of attack, as well as attention to phrasing and expression, a very satisfactory standard of attainment has been reached. The parts are, on the whole, well balanced. Deserving of especial notice was the performance of "Mid the waxing rose trees," the "Wedding Chorus," and "Farewell." The second part of the programme was miscellaneous, and the accompaniments throughout were played by Mrs. Stone (pianoforte) and Mr. J. Law (harmonium).

MUSIC IN GLASGOW.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

THE Caledonia Road U.P. Church Choir must be felicitated upon introducing to a Glasgow audience Mr. C. Lee Williams's Sacred Cantata "The Last Night at Bethany," and though the performance took place on the

evening of December 23 last—when the holidays compelled us to go to press earlier than usual—it is not yet too late to acknowledge the enterprise of Mr. Robert Turnbull and his small but highly effective body of chorists. The fine work was well sung throughout, and the eminently devotional character of the music made an impression of unmistakable import. Members of the choir had charge of the solos, and the organ accompaniment was in excellent taste.

On the 6th ult. there was a Wagner Night, with the third act of "Tannhäuser" as a veritable *bonne bouche*; and herein Mr. W. Ludwig roused no ordinary amount of interest by reason of his strong dramatic reading of the character of *Wolfram*; Mr. Newbury was over-weighted with the music of the *title-rôle*; Madame Emily Spada sang the part of *Elizabeth* intelligently, and the chorus and band gained a distinct success under the ever-watchful care of Mr. August Manns. The programme otherwise contained the Prelude in A ("Lohengrin"), Hans Sachs's "Monologue" for the Irish baritone above named, *Senta's* "Ballad," and the Overture from "The Flying Dutchman." At the ninth Concert of the series (13th ult.) there was again a large audience, attracted, there can be little doubt, by Mr. Bernhard Stavenhagen, whose abiding popularity was further enhanced by an altogether delightful performance of Beethoven's seldom-heard Concerto for pianoforte and orchestra, known as "No. 2." The Symphony was Schumann's No. 4—read by Mr. Manns with that reverence for his text so well known to Sydenham audiences; Grieg's Concerto-Overture "In Autumn" was also in the programme, and Mrs. Stavenhagen contributed her husband's scena for soprano solo and orchestra, "Suleika," and the aria "Dich theure Halle" from "Tannhäuser." The scena did not, it is to be feared, create a profound impression, though the fair soloist, who has an excellent voice and method, was recalled at the conclusion of her exacting and somewhat diffuse work. The tenth Concert (20th ult.) was rendered remarkable by the enthusiastic reception accorded Mr. Ysaÿe in Spohr's Ninth Concerto for violin and orchestra, and in the Belgian artist's clever performances of examples of Bach and Paganini. Dvorák's Symphony in F had its first hearing in Glasgow on this occasion, and that being so opinions as to its real musical worth had better be reserved. For some reason difficult to understand, the audiences at the Saturday Popular Concerts have not been so large as the supporters of the Choral Union scheme could desire. Be the cause what it may—the great railway strike is blamed by some people—the programmes have been full of interest, accentuated, for example, by the *rentrée* of Mr. Maurice Sons in a masterful exposition of the solo part in Beethoven's Violin Concerto. Liszt's Symphonic Poem "Les Préludes" has been given and in Mozart's Concerto for pianoforte and orchestra, in C minor, Mr. Philip E. Halstead showed matured powers, and gave, indeed, an engaging account of the fine old-world flavoured strains. The programmes have also included Schubert's "Unfinished" Symphony, Weber's Concertstück for Mr. W. Lindsay Lamb, Dr. A. C. Mackenzie's "Ravenswood" music, Berlioz's "Roman Carnival," and Mendelssohn's "Scotch" Symphony.

A large and representative gathering assembled in the Windsor Hotel on the 7th ult., when Mr. Manns was entertained at a banquet in recognition of his valuable services to the musical art in Glasgow. Mr. Campbell, of Tullicewan, presided, and Sir James Bain discharged the duties of croupier. The meeting, in a word, was a signal success, and the guest—who was presented during the evening with a handsome *bâton*—cannot have failed to recognise the great respect in which he is held by numerous friends on the shores of the Clyde.

Dr. A. C. Mackenzie and Messrs. Frederic H. Cowen and Battison Haynes, the judges in the recent prize competition for the best orchestral composition under the auspices of the Glasgow Society of Musicians, have intimated that they award the prize to the composition sent in under the motto "Tam O'Shanter." On the envelope being opened it has been found that the successful competitor is Mr. Leonard Drysdale, 30, Castle Street, Edinburgh. The prize is thirty guineas.

MUSIC IN LEEDS AND HUDDERSFIELD.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

"The dearth of Music in Leeds" would be a more appropriate heading for our article this month; musical affairs having kept very quiet, in the commercial sense of the word, since our last communication.

The Concert *In Memoriam* of the late Archbishop of York was repeated at the Town Hall on Saturday evening, the 3rd ult., when there was a crowded audience. Dr. Spark was assisted by Miss Mary Stead and Mr. Arthur Armstrong, and he added to his own Recital on the organ Beethoven's "Hallelujah to the Father." The vocalists were warmly applauded by an appreciative audience, and Dr. Spark's performances were received with great enthusiasm, the audience insisting on a repetition of his organ piece "Repose." Saturday's was the concluding Recital for the season, and it is interesting to note that during the year Dr. Spark has given no less than sixty-two Organ Recitals on Tuesday afternoons and Saturday evenings.

On the 10th ult. the Huddersfield Glee and Madrigal Society gave a second performance, by general desire, of the Rev. J. F. Downe's Cantata "The Prodigal Son," which was so successfully brought forward a month ago. This time the performance took the form of a popular Concert in the Town Hall. The attendance was large, and the singing, as on the former occasion, excellent. At the conclusion of the Cantata the composer was called to the front and warmly applauded.

The eighth Huddersfield Subscription Concert took place on the 20th ult. The instrumentalists were Mr. Emil Bach, pianoforte, and Mr. Van Biene, violoncello; and the vocalists, Miss Gambogi, Madame Trebelli, Mr. Henry Piercy, and Mr. Maybrick. The two first-named artists played, amongst other things, a well-written Sonata for pianoforte and violoncello, from the pen of the violoncellist. The vocal numbers of the programme do not call for detailed comment.

The Leeds Amateur Operatic Society came to the fore for the second time on the 21st and 22nd ult., with two representations of Sullivan's popular opera "H.M.S. Pinafore," given in the Victoria Hall. The principal rôles were in capable hands, the band and chorus were thoroughly efficient, and the performances, on the whole, were calculated to further increase the growing reputation of the Society.

The sixteenth Conservatoire Concert was given on the 19th ult., at the Conservatoire Rooms. The Concert opened with the late Niels W. Gade's Chamber Trio (Op. 29); a tribute of respect to the memory of the talented Danish writer, and played, we believe, by three of his compatriots—viz., Messrs. Gutfeld, Giessing, and Christensen.

MUSIC IN LIVERPOOL AND DISTRICT.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

The prospectus recently issued for the second moiety of the season by the Philharmonic directorate contains but little that is novel. The Symphonies included are one of Haydn's in D minor, Schubert's "Unfinished" in B minor, Mendelssohn's "Scotch," and Raff's "Lenore." The choral works are Hubert Parry's "Judith," to be conducted by the composer, on the 24th inst.; and Sullivan's "Golden Legend," fixed for the last Concert of the series. The last-named work has been made to replace Schumann's "Paradise and the Peri," originally promised, and a division of opinion arose as to whether the Leeds Cantata or that composed for the jubilee of the Philharmonic Society should be honoured with a repetition. Certainly MacKenzie's "Dream of Jubal" would have been more acceptable to many, in view of its special connection with Liverpool, and its revival could not have failed to prove appropriate and interesting.

At the seventh Concert, on the 13th ult., the D minor Symphony of Haydn, already alluded to, failed to create any great impression. The Symphony, numbered 49 in the programme, but given without any other indication of origin and without the time-honoured analysis, was certainly new to Liverpool, but in no respect to be compared

to any of the famous Salomon set or other equally familiar examples of the same composer's work. The feature of the evening was Sir Charles Hallé's playing of Beethoven's "Emperor" Concerto, and acceptable novelties were found in the form of Grieg's "Autumn" Overture and Borodin's strangely named sketch "In the Steppes of Central Asia." Miss Amy Sherwin was the vocalist. The eighth Concert, fixed for the 27th ult., necessarily came too late for present notice.

A project is on foot for presenting Mr. W. T. Best with a testimonial, and a meeting was called for the 14th ult., at the office of the Philharmonic Society, in furtherance of the scheme. The chief mover in regard to the latter is Mr. James B. Brook, of Chester, from whom emanated the first circular, Mr. J. Broadbent being announced as Honorary Secretary, *pro tem*.

The Subscription Concerts at Birkenhead, Bootle, and Liscard are all progressing satisfactorily, but generally, with regard to the present musical season, nothing of special interest is to be recorded. The various choral societies are doing little else than going over well-trodden paths, and it would seem that those who direct the fortunes of local music are utterly oblivious of the claims of the goodly array of modern English writers.

The Sunday Society, now happily emancipated from the limits of a six-day music licence, introduced its orchestra to a Liverpool audience at the Rotunda on December 28. On the 4th ult. Beethoven's Septuor was given, on the 11th the Rev. H. R. Haweis lectured on "Bells," and on the 25th Dr. Hiles spoke on "English Music and English Orchestras" in the same hall.

Good performances and good audiences have been the order of the day at the Court Theatre, which is at present the home of the Carl Rosa Company. In addition to operas already familiar in English, Verdi's "Traviata," Donizetti's "Daughter of the Regiment," and Balfe's "Talisman" have been introduced in the vernacular; while to Gounod's "Faust" has been added the long-lost "Broken" scene. The season covers eight weeks and will last till this month is well advanced.

Carnarvonshire choristers are still waging litigious war over the gold challenge *bâton* recently won by the Carnarvon Choral Union. Fifty-two members of the latter have sued their Conductor and Secretary for possession of Mr. Pritchard Morgan's gift, and up to date the ultimate fate of the latter does not appear to be settled, his Honour, Sir Horatio Lloyd, Judge of the County Court, having reserved judgment on the question.

MUSIC IN MANCHESTER.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

VERY agreeably and hopefully did we close the year 1890, and the opening month of its successor has, musically, been interesting. At Sir Charles Hallé's ninth Concert we had evidence of what can be done in the provinces and by training almost entirely local. Mr. F. Dawson (of Leeds) had previously been heard here, both privately and at the Gentlemen's Concerts; still we were not prepared for such faultless and unerring executive skill as his pianoforte playing exhibited in the Chopin Op. 22, and for the incisive touch and transparent clearness with which he surmounted all the difficulties of the smaller pieces he selected. There could not be a doubt of the future of the young artist. We have also had another visit by Herr Stavenhagen who, rather strangely, selected Beethoven's Concerto in B flat, perhaps as a contrast, in its Mozart-like simplicity and placidity, to Liszt's arrangement of Wagner's *Isolden's Liebestod* and of Schubert's "Erl-König." At the former Concert Reinecke's Op. 202 was very interesting, though necessarily somewhat satiating. Sixteen pieces descriptive of life "from the cradle to the grave" must produce upon the listener an effect like that which follows the reading of a lot of short tales, in which no sooner is interest excited in the characters or themes than they vanish and new subjects appear. From the Suite several sets of two or three movements might be selected for the lighter second half of a programme of far greater interest than many of the slight sketches now so often

introduced; but the whole work is not, except in length, worthy of the place of honour in a high class Orchestral Concert. There is no need now to criticise Brahms's second Symphony. Its power and dignity are well known, although the sombre character which pervades almost all the master's works renders its great length just a little trying. During the month our many violin amateurs have (like our ambitious pianoforte students) had two most excellent public lessons. At the first meeting in the present year Sir Charles Hallé's capital leader—Herr Willy Hess—interpreted vigorously Beethoven's great Concerto; and a fortnight later Lady Hallé played Mendelssohn's equally great work as only she can render it. Surely never was a solo part so thoroughly incorporated as an integral portion of the whole, never intrusively appearing for mere purpose of display, but always subservient to the general effect: and, having heard all the violinists of foremost rank in the E minor Concerto, I must add, just as surely, that no one surpasses Lady Hallé in the grace and charm with which she invests her rendering of the truly masterly work. With Mendelssohn's clear writing before it, and Beethoven's "Coriolan" Overture to follow, Liszt's scenes "Ce qu'on entend sur la Montagne" were severely tried. The vocalists at these Concerts have been Madame Albani—who with delightful tact and great infusion of feeling gave Dr. Bridge's air "Hear ye" ("Repentance of Nineveh"); Mdlle. Trebelli, Mr. and Mrs. Henschel, with their exquisitely sympathetic duet singing; and Mr. Plunkett Greene, whose selection of Bach's "Beglückte Heerde" and some Irish songs (not well contrasted) was rather injudicious.

On the 22nd ult. Beethoven's Mass in D was given, in which Miss Anna Williams, Miss Damian, Mr. E. Lloyd, and Mr. Watkin Mills sang the soli parts with the greatest care and conscientiousness. The enormous difficulties of the choral parts were surmounted in a manner reflecting the highest credit upon all concerned. It would not be too much to say that no chorus singing so excellent has for years, if ever, been heard in Manchester, and the success of his labour must have been extremely gratifying to Mr. R. H. Wilson, the Choirmaster. Mr. Willy Hess gave the obbligato violin part in the "Benedictus" with the utmost delicacy, and the band, as a whole, was in its best form. Should the rendering of "Judith" and of the Brahms "Requiem" equal that of Beethoven's great Mass the latter part of the season will be most satisfactory to those who are anxious about the reputation of the choral performances in this city.

All the other Concerts here have, during the month, been fairly attended; but there has been nothing demanding special notice except the first performance, on the 17th ult., of Dr. Bridge's dramatic Oratorio "Nineveh." Opportunities of hearing new works of this class are not too frequent here, so that we are indebted to Mr. de Jong for affording to the composer's many old friends in Manchester an opportunity of welcoming their former energetic Cathedral organist. It is no slight praise to say that the work is decidedly original, and never reminds the listener, either by style or theme, of any other composition; and it is remarkable that the author has been even more successful in his treatment of the orchestra than of his use of the voices of his executants. Especially is this noticeable in the movement for distant chorus, wherein the necessity for subordinating the accompaniment to the faintly-heard voices is a distinct sacrifice of effect: for it is obvious that had the writer felt justified in giving way to a greater fullness of orchestral swing, a vastly enhanced result would have been obtained. The performance was throughout very fair, although the choir was gathered in a hurry, and, for the most part, unused to orchestral accompaniment. Still, with more rehearsal, many beauties would doubtless have been brought out, and certainly, for the interpretation of the storm music, the string power was utterly inadequate. The principals—Misses Anna Williams and Hope Glenn, with Messrs. Iver McKay and Daniel Price—undertook their share of the work very earnestly, the last-named creating, on this, his first appearance here, a decidedly favourable impression. Dr. C. J. Hall presided at the organ, and to the composer, who conducted, the warm feeling of the large audience was repeatedly expressed, and the final verdict enthusiastically conveyed.

MUSIC IN NOTTINGHAM.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

On the 15th ult. the Nottingham Philharmonic Society gave its second Concert. The choir showed its best form in Gounod's "Come unto Him," Pearsall's "Sir Patrick Spens," and Mr. Arthur Page's new madrigal "I dare not ask." The large muster on the orchestra was encouraging. Miss Marie Hooton and Mr. Iver McKay sang some very good songs. The whole programme was a gratifying effort to raise popular taste, and was rewarded by a larger and more enthusiastic audience than on previous occasions. Mr. E. H. Lemare contributed three organ solos—he has rapidly established himself as a favourite in Nottingham, his recently instituted Saturday afternoon Recitals having proved thoroughly successful.

MUSIC IN AMERICA.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

New York, January 13, 1891.

THE time-honoured custom of performing "The Messiah" during the Christmas holidays has again been followed by most of our prominent choral societies, such as the Oratorio Society of our own city, the Handel and Haydn Society of Boston, the Apollo Club of Chicago, the Philadelphia Chorus, the Mozart Club of Pittsburgh, the Choral Society of Washington, the Schubert Society of Newark, and many other smaller bodies too numerous to mention. Amongst the notable exceptions to this rule we have to record a very successful performance of Dudley Buck's "Light of Asia," given by the Musical Society of Detroit, under the leadership of Mr. A. A. Stanley; a performance of Gounod's "Redemption," at Rochester, N.Y., under Mr. Charles Abercrombie; and of Handel's "Israel in Egypt," by the Oratorio Society of Baltimore. Berlioz's "Damnation of Faust," which is in the *répertoire* of nearly every choral society of importance, received its first performance in Providence by the Arian Club, one of the most prominent choral societies in this country, under the conductorship of Mr. Jules Jordan. We understand that this Society intends to produce Mackenzie's "Rose of Sharon" at one of its subsequent Concerts. The Chicago Oratorio Society, a small association which has quite recently been put under the direction of Mr. Walter E. Hall, gave the first performance in Chicago of Gaul's "Ten Virgins." In our own city the great event of the month in choral music was the first Concert of the season of the Church Choral Society, under Mr. Richard Henry Warren. Bach's "God's time is the best," Schumann's "Advent Hymn," and Saint-Saëns's "The heavens declare" formed an admirable programme, and were performed in perfect style. The Society has only about 100 voices, but all its members are experienced church singers, who sing with great effect and produce such a volume of sound that they may well be envied by many a larger choral body. A well-selected orchestra and able soloists helped to make the performance of the three works one of the most enjoyable Choral Concerts we have lately heard in this city. The second Concert of this young but promising Society, which takes place in February, and at which Dvorák's "Stabat Mater" and Gounod's "De profundis" will be given, is looked forward to with much interest. Our Metropolitan Musical Society, under Mr. William R. Chapman, opens its season to-night with a Concert at the Metropolitan Opera House. The programme is miscellaneous, with Martin Roeder's "Apollo" Cantata, Edward Elgar's "My love dwelt in a northern land," and one of Morley's Madrigals as principal features.

The Concert of English Orchestral Music, mentioned in a former letter, took place on December 22 in Brooklyn, under Mr. C. Mortimer Wiske. The two most successful numbers were Oliver King's Overture "Among the Pines" and MacCunn's "The Land of the Mountain and the Flood." Mr. L. Mollenhauer played Mackenzie's Violin Suite "Pibroch." Our own Symphony and Philharmonic Societies continued their series of Orchestral Concerts, the former producing a new Suite by Moszkowski, amongst other more familiar works; and the latter a new Violin Concerto, by Joseph Joachim, played by Madame Camilla

Urso. At one of the previous Philharmonic Concerts Miss Clementine de Vere sang a soprano aria from Dvorák's "St. Ludmila," which she has since repeated with great success at the Theodore Thomas Sunday Night Concerts. The Boston Symphony Orchestra, under Mr. Arthur Nikisch, also paid a tribute to modern English composers by including Mackenzie's "La Belle Dame sans Merci" in their programme of the 10th ult. Our great German opera has given Franchetti's "Asrael," with two other novelties, Smeraglia's "Der Vasall von Szigeth" and "Diana de Solange," by Duke Ernst of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha. Smeraglia's opera is a work of great merit, and a valuable addition to the *répertoire* of our opera house; but why such a work as "Diana de Solange" should have been singled out for a revival after a well-merited slumber of over thirty years is hard to conceive. It proved the direst failure, and was withdrawn after only two performances. Beethoven's "Fidelio" and the standard operas of Wagner and Meyerbeer have so far represented the *répertoire* of this season. The next novelty announced is a revival of Marschner's opera "Templer und Jüdin."

MUSIC IN MONTREAL.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT.)

THE Annual Festival of Erskine Church was held on December 16, when Barnby's "Rebekah" and Gaul's "Ruth" were performed by a choir of thirty voices and amateur soloists. In "Rebekah" the chief solo rôle was taken by Miss Amos; Isaac was represented by Mr. T. de G. Stewart, and Mr. E. Duquette sang the part of *Eliezer*. In the latter work Miss Rubenstein sang the part of *Ruth*, Miss Lilian Smith that of *Naomi*, and Miss Ross that of *Orpah*. The part of *Boaz* was sung by Mr. A. G. Cunningham. Soloists and chorus acquitted themselves with credit, and the performance was listened to by a large audience. Mr. C. A. E. Harriss (organ) and Mr. Schaefer (pianoforte) were the accompanists. The Conductor was Mr. R. S. Weir, Organist of the Church.

On December 23 the Windsor Hall was crowded to its utmost capacity when the third annual performance of Handel's "Messiah" was given by the Philharmonic Society. The soloists were from Boston, Mass., the soprano being Mrs. E. M. Hascall; the contralto, Miss Gertrude Edmands; the tenor, Mr. G. J. Parkes; and the bass, Mr. Ivan Morawski. Mrs. Hascall possesses a voice of marvellous sweetness and sings with great care and taste, and Miss Edmands, in "He shall feed His flock," exhibited a beautiful quality of voice and thorough training. The chorus, which numbered 210 voices, has never been heard to greater advantage, and the precision of their attack and their roundness of tone were very noticeable. The orchestra numbered twenty-five and consisted almost entirely of local musicians. A notable exception was Mr. E. M. Lafraican, trumpet soloist to the Boston Symphony Orchestra, who, by permission of Mr. Mikisch, the Conductor, came up to Montreal—his native place—to play the trumpet obligato to "The trumpet shall sound." The success of the Concert was so pronounced that the annual performance of "The Messiah" at Christmas-time by the Society may now be looked upon as certain. The Conductor was Mr. G. Couture.

On the 9th ult. the Mendelssohn Choir, organised twenty-seven years ago, gave their first Concert of the season. Mr. Gould, the Conductor, by his frequent rehearsals and careful training, has succeeded in bringing the choir to a high pitch of excellence. Their special sphere is the performance of unaccompanied music, and the artistic manner in which certain of the numbers were sung on this occasion is evidence of the efficiency of the Conductor and of the loyalty amongst the members, many of whom possess excellent voices. Rubinstein's "Pine Tree" was well sung, but in the Christmas carols the choir appeared to best effect. The tuneful "Slumber song" of Löhrr was encoed. The choir was assisted by Herr Franz Rummel, who made his first appearance before a Montreal audience. Herr Rummel is certainly a fine pianist, and quickly won his way to the hearts of his audience by his masterly performance of the Chopin numbers. Schubert's Impromptu (Op. 90, No. 4) served to display the delicacy of touch

which Herr Rummel possesses. The genuine applause accorded to this great artist was very gratifying. The following is the programme: Christmas carols, "This day is born Emmanuel" and "Marienlied" (M. Praetorius); "In Terra Pax" (Rev. J. B. Dykes); Part-song, "Welcome" (Rheinberger); pianoforte solos, Impromptu, Op. 90, No. 4 (Schubert), Nocturne, Op. 17 (L. Brassin), Rondo Capriccioso (Mendelssohn); Part-song, "A Styrian Dance," character music (Ph. Scharwenka); Part-song, "The Pine Tree" (Rubinstein); pianoforte solo, Suite, "Aus Holberg's Zeit" (Grieg); Quartet, "Quando Corpus," "Stabat Mater" (Rossini); Part-song, "Coquette," by full choir (Brahms); pianoforte solos, Scherzo, Op. 20, Nocturne, Op. 27, No. 2, Polonaise, Op. 53 (Chopin); Part-song, "Slumber Song" (F. N. Löhrr); Motet, in eight parts, "Gracious Lord" (J. Christoph. Bach).

THE Festival of the Conversion of St. Paul falling this year on Septuagesima Sunday, by special permission of the Bishop of the diocese, the commemoration was held in the Metropolitan Cathedral on the following day, the 26th ult. There was a full choral celebration in the morning, and the ordinary choir of the Cathedral was largely augmented at the evening service, a complete band supplementing the organ in the accompaniments to the Canticles and the selection from Mendelssohn's Oratorio "St. Paul," relating to the Conversion of the Apostle of the Gentiles, which has been sung on like occasions for some twenty years past. The Magnificat and Nunc dimittis was specially composed by Mr. C. Lee Williams, Organist of Gloucester Cathedral, and the dignity of the words is well maintained by means of simple, yet original music, which will doubtless gain favour wherever it is known. The Nunc dimittis with the opening verses for men's voices alone is beautifully and effectively written, and the entry of the treble voices at the "Gloria" is most striking and impressive. Mr. W. Hodge was at the organ, and Dr. Martin conducted.

At the first examination for the degree of Bachelor in Music at the University of Oxford, on the 17th ult., the following satisfied the Examiners:—Percy C. Buck, Keble College, and of Kingston-on-Thames; Arthur C. Edwards, St. Edmund Hall, and of Harlow; Oliver Ives, Queen's College, and of West Kensington; Albert Jowett, Queen's College, and of Pudsey, near Leeds; John G. Luard, B.A., Exeter College; Clement C. Palmer, Non-Collegiate, of Barton-under-Needwood; Arthur T. Robinson, Queen's College, and of Farm Road, Birmingham; Charles M. Taphouse, New College, and of Oxford; Ferris Tozer, Queen's College, and of Eaton Place, Exeter; Archibald W. Wilson, Keble College; George F. Wrigley, B.A., Merton College, and of Roehampton; Dalhousie J. Young, B.A., Balliol College. Examiners—Sir John Stainer, D.Mus., M.A., Magdalen College, Professor of Music; C. Hubert H. Parry, D.Mus., M.A., Exeter College; Choragus; John H. Mee, D.Mus., M.A., Merton College; Coryphaeus.

The second examination for the degree of Bachelor in Music at the University of Oxford will be held in October next. In addition to the usual subjects, there will be required a critical knowledge of the full score of Schumann's Symphony in C and Bach's Cantata "Ich hatte viel Bekümmerniss." An examination for the degree of Doctor in Music will also be held at the same time. All exercises are to be sent to the Professor of Music, 10, South Parks Road, Oxford, as early as possible, and none can be received after June 30.

THE first Concert this season of the North-East London Choral Society was given at the Morley Hall, Hackney, on the 21st ult., under the direction of Mr. John E. West, who the sacred Cantata "God, Thou art great," of Spohr, the 130th Psalm, by J. E. West, and a new Choral Ballad, "Earl Haldan's Daughter," by A. M. Goodhart, were performed. The vocalists were Miss Kate Fusselle, Miss Lottie West, Mr. T. H. Müllerhausen, and Mr. F. A. Bridge. All the music was very well performed, Mr. West's Psalm being the most successful. Afterwards the band played the Bourrée from the incidental music to the "Merchant of Venice," by Sullivan with much effect, and two part-songs, "Whilst youthful

sports," by J. Barnby, and "All is peace," by B. Tours, were given, the last-named being encored. Miss Rosabel Watson led the band and played a Bolero, by E. German, and the vocalists mentioned contributed songs.

THE Civil Service Vocal Union gave the second Smoking Concert of its tenth season in the Great Hall, Cannon Street Hotel, on Thursday evening, the 15th ult. The part-singing was, as usual, characterised by great precision, and the interpretation, in particular, of Calkin's "Night winds," afforded an excellent specimen of refined vocalisation. Dr. Bridge's clever musical setting of Burns's humorous ballad "John Barleycorn" met with a hearty and well-earned encore, owing both to its own merits and to the effective vocal treatment of its many varied points. The soloists were Mr. Henry Guy, Mr. J. T. Sargeant, Mr. Arthur d'Oyly, Mr. F. H. Cozens, and Mr. Victor Baziau (violin). Mr. Charles Fry contributed with much dramatic power *Marc Antony's* oration over the body of *Cæsar*. Mr. J. H. Maunder conducted with his accustomed excellence.

THE public distribution of diplomas and certificates for the thirty-fifth half-yearly higher examinations at Trinity College, London, took place on Tuesday, the 13th ult. The diploma of Licentiate in Music was conferred upon Fredk. E. Hillman, Ptolemy S. T. Pardy, and George H. Thompson. And the diploma of Associate in Music on Richard Aldersley, John Byatt, Richard Norton Green, Henry Hoblyn Hancock, Thomas Roger Henderson, Robert Humphrey Legge, Albert Charles Light, Eveline Alice Meager, Lewis Vaughan, Lizzie Wheeler, Constance Emily Whitcombe. The Maybrick Prize of five guineas for ballad singing has been awarded to Florence H. C. Bromley, and the silver medal for singing to John Baker Guy. The Sir Michael Costa prize for the best string quartet has been adjudicated, but not awarded, there being no composition of sufficient merit sent in.

A PERFORMANCE of music took place in Dulwich College Chapel on Sunday afternoon, the 4th ult., consisting of organ solos by Mr. W. H. Stocks, Organist of the Chapel, and selections performed by the Dulwich String Orchestra, under the direction of Mr. Arnold Dolmetsch. The programme included Handel's Concerto in B flat (No. 2), for organ and orchestra; an Andante for violoncello and organ, composed by Mr. Dolmetsch, who presided at the organ, the violoncello part being played by his daughter; a Concerto by Geminiani (No. 6, Op. 3), for two violins, viola, and violoncello, soli with orchestra; Rheinberger's Abendlied (Op. 150, No. 2), played by Mr. Arnold Dolmetsch and Mr. Stocks; and Corelli's Concerto, No. 8 (composed for the night of Christmas), ended this most excellent selection. Mr. Stocks played Smart's Festal March in D as a final voluntary.

AN interesting Recital of "As you like it" was given by Mr. Charles Fry on the 10th ult., at the Lyndhurst Road Society, Hampstead, a special feature of attraction being the incidental music, including songs by Arne (excellently sung by Mr. Edwin Bryant), part-songs by Bishop and Berthold Tours, and the instrumental piece "The Forest of Arden," by Henry Gadsby, written originally for the Philharmonic Society, the duet arrangement being efficiently performed by Miss Edith Willis and Mr. F. Charlton Fry. The other vocalists were Miss Willis, Miss Tombleson, Messrs. H. and R. Bamber. The reciter held the attention of the audience throughout, and was heartily applauded after the touching scene between *Adam* and *Orlando*, the scene between *Touchstone* and *William*, and again at the end of the Recital, which concluded with Tours's charming setting of the Hymn *Church*.

MESSRS. NOVELLO AND CO. are about to issue an *édition de luxe*, by arrangement with Professor Herkomer, of his work entitled "An Idyl," which was performed at the Herkomer Theatre in June, 1889. The publication, in a royal quarto volume, will contain the poem, the music, and sixteen beautifully etched plates by Professor Herkomer, which have been printed under his direct superintendence. The twenty-six copies at twenty-five guineas each have been all sold. These, as well as the editions issued respectively at fifteen and ten guineas, will be accompanied by a portfolio containing an extra set of the etchings, which will

be signed by the artist. The ordinary copies will cost three guineas. The issue is limited to six hundred and seventy-six copies, and the work will be published in March.

THE Ariel Musical Society is a new body formed for the purpose of giving Concerts of high-class music, to consist of choral works by the society's choir, vocal and instrumental solos, in which glees and part-music will form an important feature. Mr. R. Mackway has been appointed Conductor, and his knowledge and experience will be of great advantage. The Society was inaugurated by a banquet at the Criterion on the 24th ult., and the first Concert was given on the 26th ult., too late for detailed notice this month.

THE Leytonstone Choral Society opened its ninth season with a Concert at the Elliott Rooms, Leytonstone, on the 19th ult., under the conductorship of Mr. J. W. Ulyett. A miscellaneous programme, consisting of part-songs and madrigals by eminent composers, was performed by the choir in a most efficient manner, assisted by Miss Flora Edwards and Mr. G. J. Conning as soloists. A wind quintet, under the direction of Mr. A. W. Whitefield, gave selections from works by E. Pauer and Onslow. The accompanists were Miss Battiscombe and Mr. E. Cuthbert Nunn.

AT the recent Examinations held by the College of Organists the higher diploma of Fellowship was gained by the following six gentlemen, out of eighty-two examined: W. Ellis, Durham; T. H. Goodwin, Croydon; C. Healy, Pimlico; G. L. Miller, Seacombe; F. W. Parish, Maidstone; A. W. Smith, Worcester. The diplomas were presented by Mr. Joseph Barnby, on Saturday, the 10th ult. At the Associateship Examination held in the following week, 106 candidates presented themselves, of whom thirty-one passed, and the diplomas were presented by Mr. Morton Latham.

THE Savage Club Exhibition, value £40 per annum, at the Royal College of Music, was awarded to Maude Thornton, of Barnes, for pianoforte. The entrance Exhibition was awarded to William D. Capel, of Fulham, for organ. Miss Maude Thornton is a daughter of Mr. Frank Thornton, the actor, who has often played Mr. George Grossmith's Savoy opera parts in the country and the colonies. She is a pupil of Mr. Theodore Drew, pianist and organist.

AT St. Peter's, Eaton Square, on the 13th ult., "The Messiah" was given with full orchestral accompaniment, and a chorus formed of the three united parish choirs, under the conductorship of Mr. W. de Manby Sergison. Mr. Charles Ackerman sang the bass solos. Mr. Harper Kearton was the tenor. The soprano and contralto solos were given by Masters Wood and Simons, choristers of St. Peter's.

MENDELSSOHN'S "Hear my Prayer" and "Hymn of Praise" were given at St. John the Evangelist, Waterloo Road, on the occasion of the monthly oratorio service, Sunday afternoon, the 18th ult. The solos were sung by Miss Gertrude Izard, Master Willoughby, and Mr. J. Gostick, the symphony and accompaniments by Mr. Henry J. B. Dart, while Mr. W. J. Reynolds conducted, as usual.

THE students of the operatic class at the Royal Academy of Music will give a performance of Gounod's opera "The Mock Doctor" (by permission of Mr. Richard Temple), at the Avenue Theatre, on Thursday afternoon, the 26th inst., when the theatre has been very kindly lent for the occasion by Mr. Henry Lee.

BACH'S "Passion" (St. John) will be sung as usual at St. Anne's Church, Soho, on Friday evenings during Lent and on Good Friday afternoon.

REVIEWS.

Autobiography of Anton Rubinstein. Translated from the Russian by Aline Delano.

[Sampson, Low and Co.]

THE particulars of the life of an artist such as Anton Rubinstein have always special interest for the lovers of his work. In the present case they are doubly attractive by reason of the fact that they are from his own lips.

They were taken down in shorthand as he related them and subsequently revised under his direction and translated from the Russian by an American admirer. The reluctance which Rubinstein has always shown in talking about himself and his career may be traced in the spirit of reserve which runs through the whole book. For the most part a bare narrative of facts alone is given. The record of matters connected with the many illustrious musicians and artists with whom he came in contact during his long career is somewhat scanty, yet it is impossible to read the pages and not discover much that is poetical in the relation, much that exhibits a power of observation and judgment of character as well as a keen appreciation of personal individuality in those he met in the course of his artistic life. There is, if it may be so described, a sort of Russian reticence in the narrative, a continual guardedness of statement which exercises the mind of the reader, and yet supplies him with much material for thought. It is left for the future biographer to construct out of the outline here given a more elaborate edifice. The outline, however, is like the author's own performance: solid, massive, firm, and full of character. It sets at rest all the vague statements concerning his birth, his early life and musical education. The adulation with which he was received as a prodigy is described in modest words. His sufferings from hunger in Vienna are described in simple yet touching terms, which are not without their moral lesson. The kindness, tact, and delicacy of Liszt to the young and struggling musician offers a further proof—if any were needed—of the largeness of heart and strength of sympathy of the Abbé. Rubinstein's Bohemian life in Berlin during the troublous times of the revolution of 1848, his return to St. Petersburg without a passport, his experiences there, the fate of his cherished manuscripts, his life in the great Russian capital, his acquaintance with the Emperor Nicholas, the production of some of his operas, his sojourns abroad, his tour in America, and other matters, have all some point of interest to engage the attention of the reader.

There is a tone of genuine enthusiasm in those pages of the book which speak of the establishment of the Conservatoire in St. Petersburg, beginning with the musical classes at the Michael Palace. The obstacles thrown in the way of the production of his own works in Russia disclose an element of bitterness scarcely concealed, but the reception and encouragement of his efforts to found the degree of Bachelor of Music—a title he had probably learned in England—and the relation of the progress of the attempt to make the Russians a musical people by providing an Institution for instruction in the art at low charges, are among the most ingenious and open-hearted pages in the autobiography. Some of his opinions concerning artists will be read with surprise as indicating an outspokenness of manner quite in contrast with other personages mentioned in the book. He speaks highly of his mother—this is but natural—and of Dehn, his only instructors in music; but it is evident that he reserves his whole thought concerning the latter. Of Liszt he says: "I knew his faults (a certain pomposity of manner for one thing), but always esteemed him as a great performer, a performer *virtuoso*, indeed, but no composer." He adds with charming naïveté: "I shall doubtless be devoured piecemeal for giving such an opinion." That an undercurrent of reserve in his expressions was known to his friends, and suspected as concealing his sincerity, may be inferred from the fact that Glinka, the composer of "Life for the Czar," who was the subject of a laudatory notice written by Rubinstein in a Viennese journal, was angry with the author "to his utter surprise," and "actually reproached me for the very article in which I had spoken so enthusiastically of his genius and compositions." Further than this English readers will probably think him ungrateful for the expressions he uses when he repeats the unthinking cry that the English are the least musical of all people. His statement that "not more than two per cent. can be found who have any knowledge of music" is scarcely justified by facts. Our Transatlantic cousins will not be any more flattered than was Glinka when they read that in his opinion "Even the Americans have a higher appreciation of music than the English."

The fact that the work is the record of a completed artistic career, though the author is still living, adds "the interest of completeness" to it. Not only has Rubinstein

played his last note in public, and has locked up the instrument upon which he was so consummate a master, but he has also severed his connection with the institution which his genius and substantial pecuniary as well as artistic support served to establish.

His own liberality towards the foundation he created, and in other matters, is with praiseworthy modesty kept among the reservations of the narrative. They are referred to, however, in the preface, by the translator, who, by the way, may be most heartily commended for the manner in which the work has been done. The printer also deserves praise for the elegance of his work. The portrait prefacing the title is in every way admirable, life-like, and full of character.

Novello's Parish Choir Book. Nos. 60 to 70.

[Novello, Ewer and Co.]

EVEN the simplest service music may possess musicianly qualities, and such will be found in the present instalment of a very useful publication. Admirers of Gregorian Tones modernised will like No. 60—a setting of the Magnificat and Nunc dimittis, in free chant form, by Mr. George J. Bennett. Nos. 61 and 62 are chant settings of the Benedicite in the customary 3-2 measure, by the same composer, the first of the two being especially pleasing. Nos. 65 and 67 are similar settings, by Mr. Alfred Eyre and Dr. F. E. Gladstone respectively. Both these are very melodious, and in Dr. Gladstone's, though there is no change of chant, the harmonies are effectively varied. No. 63 is a Te Deum by Mr. Arthur E. Fisher, all in unison, save four verses. It is fresh and tuneful, but not undignified, and the flowing accompaniment greatly enhances the effect. On the other hand, those who prefer bold church-like harmony cannot fail to be pleased with a setting of the Magnificat and Nunc dimittis (No. 64), by Mr. J. R. Alsop. Mr. Augustus Toop's Te Deum, No. 66, is extremely energetic, though the voice parts—in four-part harmony—are simple and mostly diatonic. No. 68, a setting of the Evening Canticles, by Mr. Charles Harford Lloyd, is studiously unpretentious, but at the same time interesting, as might be anticipated from the pen of so able a musician. Sir Arthur Sullivan's Jubilate, No. 69, is in moderate triple time, and is at once stately, elegant, and unconventional. The last of the series, a Te Deum, by Mr. John E. West, possesses similar characteristics, and is mainly founded upon a very winning melody. The number may be commended to the notice of those who like tunefulness in church music.

Twenty Songs. Composed by James Hook, 1746—1827. Edited and with pianoforte accompaniments by Wm. Alexr. Barrett. [Novello, Ewer and Co.]

MESSRS. NOVELLO have conferred an inestimable boon upon the lovers of English music by the publication, from time to time, of the gems of our national song-writers, the present volume forming No. 4 of "Albums of English Song," and containing twenty specimens of the vocal works of James Hook, the titles of which are, perhaps, even better known than the name of their composer. At one time, however, James Hook was a recognised representative of the melodious and unpretentious school of English song-writing, although he also composed cantatas, glees, catches, dramatic pieces, an oratorio, concertos, sonatas for the organ and harpsichord, &c., and he is said to have been the first English organist who played Bach's Fugues in public. Several of his songs were sung at Ranelagh and Richmond, and he was afterwards engaged at Vauxhall Gardens, where he remained nearly fifty years, producing innumerable compositions during that period. He had a decided gift for melody, and two, at least, of his songs—"Within a mile of Edinboro' Town" and "The Lass of Richmond Hill"—may be said to have become national. Apart from these, however, there are very many amongst the contents of this volume which will recall the most pleasurable recollections of the songs of former days—such as, for example, "O listen to the voice of love," "Alone by the light of the moon," "Hush, every breeze," "The Echo Song," and "Content and a Cot"—and some which may even have the attraction of novelty to the present generation. The editing of this interesting volume has evidently been a labour of love to Dr. Barrett, and we cannot

conclude our notice without a word of praise for the skilful and unobtrusive manner in which he has supplied the pianoforte accompaniments.

Short Settings of the Communion Office, No. 8, in E flat. By Battison Haynes. [Novello, Ewer and Co.]

MR. BATTISON HAYNES has fully caught the spirit which prompted the Editor of this most useful series in his undertaking. His setting of the several portions of the Office, while in every respect within the power and grasp of ordinary church choirs, is yet replete with those musician-like qualities which would make the music increasingly effective when sung by a choir of higher training than that usually found in rural places. Not alone as music does the present setting command attention. The reverent treatment of the words in music, and the devotional expression which animates the whole, will commend the Service to all who know how to value such happy associations of sound, sense, and sentiment.

FOREIGN NOTES.

THE first performance outside of Italy of Signor Mascagni's "*Cavalleria Rusticana*" took place on December 26 last, at Budapest, where the new work met with a success almost equalling that accorded to it in the young composer's native country.

Signor Mascagni has completed two new operas, and is now engaged upon a third, entitled "*La Filanda*." Such fertility reminds one of the prolific period of the "*Swan of Pesaro*" himself, and it may be hoped that the young Maestro will justify the comparison also in other respects, besides that of facile production.

Among the operas to be produced this season at the La Scala of Milan are Massenet's "*Le Cid*"; "*Lionella*," by Samara; and "*Condor*," a new work by the Brazilian composer, Signor Gomes.

At the Ristori Theatre, of Turin, "*Sabina*," a new opera of moderate proportions, by the Maestro Luce, met with a very favourable reception upon its first production here last month.

Forty-five operatic works were produced at the Royal Opera of Berlin during last year, Wagner heading the list with sixty-six performances of nine works, Verdi following with thirty-six performances of five works, and Weber coming next with twenty-four performances of his three principal operas.

Gounod's opera "*Le Tribut de Zamora*," with Madame Materna as the *Hermosa*, and Rubinstein's much neglected "*Nero*," with Herr Winkelmann in the title-role, are to be amongst the interesting revivals this season at the Imperial Opera of Vienna.

Johann Strauss's new opera (not an operetta this time), entitled "*Ritter Pazman*," is to be brought out during this month at the Viennese Hof-Theater.

A committee has been formed at Berlin, under the presidency of Dr. Joachim, with the view of erecting a monument to Mozart in that capital.

Professor Magnus Boehme, of Dresden, has been commissioned by the German Government to continue the editing of the highly interesting collection of old German Volkslieder, issued by the late Ludwig Erk, under the title of "*Deutscher Liederhort*." Messrs. Breitkopf and Härtel will be the publishers.

"*Santa Chiara*," an opera by the Duke Ernest of Coburg Gotha, is in course of preparation at the Hamburg Stadt-Theater.

A new instrument, combining the organ with the pianoforte, and called by its inventor, Herr Gumpel, the "*Saitenorgel*" (string-organ), was lately exhibited before a number of connoisseurs at Leipzig.

Professor Wüllner, the energetic Director of the Cologne Conservatorium, proposes to perform, in May next, and on three successive days, the whole of Beethoven's Symphonies, with the aid of the Municipal Orchestra of Cologne, and, in the Ninth Symphony, that of the Gürzenich Choir. The proceeds of this interesting undertaking are to be devoted to a charitable object.

The one hundredth performance of Wagner's "*Der Fliegende Holländer*" was recorded at the Berlin Opera on the 8th ult., the work having been first produced here,

and somewhat coolly received, in January, 1844, the composer being present on the occasion.

Four members of the Berlin Royal Opera will take leading parts in the forthcoming Bayreuth Festspiele—viz., Mesdames Sucher and Staudigl, Herren Betz and Moedlinger. The Conductors will be Herr Levi of Munich, and Herr Felix Mottl of Carlsruhe.

We hear from Cologne of an excellent first performance last month of Goldmark's opera "*Die Königin von Saba*," under the direction of Capellmeister Klessel. The work had been admirably mounted, and was received throughout with the utmost enthusiasm. A similar reception was accorded here to the scenic representation of Liszt's Oratorio "*St. Elizabeth*," which is attracting a crowded audience at every repetition. Successful stage performances of the work have now taken place at several leading theatres in Germany, as well as at Vienna and at Prague. Our Cologne correspondent also informs us of a highly satisfactory recent performance, under the direction of Professor Wüllner, of Berlioz's *Symphonie dramatique* "*Romeo and Juliet*," in which Frau Amalie Joachim took a principal part.

Wagner's "*Tannhäuser*," in the so-called Paris version of the work, was recently produced at the Nuremberg Stadt-Theater and greatly approved of in this form by an audience which included a number of musicians from neighbouring towns, the performance being moreover described as excellent.

A congress is to be held this year at Milan, under the protectorate of the Pope, for the purpose of considering the present state of music in connection with the Catholic Church.

Wagner's "*Siegfried*," the third part of the "*Nibelungen Tetralogy*," was produced for the first time in the French language (M. Wilder's version) at the Théâtre de la Monnaie, Brussels, last month, and was received with the greatest enthusiasm. M. Franz Servais was the Conductor.

Lortzing's comic opera "*Hans Sachs*," first produced at Leipzig in 1840, and soon after laid aside, was revived last month at the Leipzig Stadt-Theater, where the work with its lively subject and pleasing music was very favourably received.

An original Ballet, entitled "*Czardas*," the music by M. Eugène Stojanopols, has been brought out with great success at the National Theatre of Budapest. The ballet embodies a historical survey of the national dances of Hungary; national airs forming, as a matter of course, a large portion of the score.

According to resolutions lately passed by the French Parliamentary Commission to consider the affairs of the Grand Opéra, there are to be new directors appointed to this national Institution, the Opéra is to give at least five performances a week, and six new works by French composers are to be brought out annually. As regards foreign works, the management is to be perfectly free in its selection, the Government only reserving to itself the discretion of intervening if the performance of the latter, by arousing international animosities, would be likely to lead to a disturbance of public order.

M. Massenet has completed his new opera "*Werther*," the libretto founded upon Goethe's celebrated novel. The work is shortly to be brought out at the Théâtre de la Monnaie, of Brussels.

At a recent performance at the Paris Conservatoire a new Symphony in G minor, by M. Edouard Lalo, was introduced and highly praised, as being classic in design and fresh in detail.

A new comic opera, in two acts, entitled "*L'Amour Vengé*," was successfully brought out on the last night of the old year, at the Paris Opéra Comique. The composer is M. de Maupéou, and the author of the book M. de Lassus. The scene is laid in Greece, in prehistoric days, and the whole piece is an ingenious effort to associate Greek mythology with modern ballet, modern music, and the French language. The performance was heartily applauded, and the opera continues to attract good audiences.

Sarasate is giving a series of historical Concerts, illustrative of violin literature, at Berlin.

The young Portuguese composer, Senhor João Guerreiro da Costa, whose opera "*A Moira de Silves*" is in active

preparation at the Trinitade Theatre of Lisbon, has just succumbed to an attack of illness, without seeing his new work performed.

Spanish operatic composers have been displaying an unwonted activity of late. At the Royal Theatre, Madrid, a new opera, entitled "Trafalgar," the libretto by Xavier de Burgos, and the music by Jeronimo Jimenez, was brought out last month and very well received. A similar success was scored at the Liceo, of Barcelona, by a new opera "Zabra," a Spanish subject of the ninth century, the composer being Señor Felipe Espino. Again, at Valencia, an opera in three acts, entitled "Sagunto," by Señor Salvador Giner, has just met with a highly favourable reception, the music being described as highly characteristic and effective.

Mdlle. Sigrid Arnoldson, the young *prima donna*, made her *début* on New Year's Day at the spacious Liceo Theatre, of Barcelona, and was most enthusiastically received.

The first performance of M. Tschaiowsky's new opera, "La Dame de Pique," at the Imperial Maria Theatre, St. Petersburg, was a veritable triumph for the gifted composer. The work is described as being replete with dramatic life, and containing many elements of true popularity; qualities which ensure its retention in the *répertoire* of this and other leading Russian lyric stages for some time to come.

CORRESPONDENCE.

A DANIEL COME TO JUDGMENT.

TO THE EDITOR OF "THE MUSICAL TIMES."

SIR,—As an admirer of the paper from its commencement, I am sorry to notice a slip in the "Facts, Rumours, and Remarks" on page 723 of the December number. The writer of the article on the "Cambridge Musical Critics" is very severe on the musical shortcomings of his contemporaries; but his withering sarcasm would have been more effective if it had been written in English. As it is, the Cambridge editors may well retort with the old caution about the beam and the mote. "Clothed upon with" is certainly nonsense. "Invested with" might pass muster, but is not elegant, and while laudably preferring words of English to those of Latin origin, your satirist should be sure of his ground. When a man has a coat upon his back he is "clothed," but he is not "clothed upon." This bit of slipshod drowns all the thunder.—Yours truly,

W. T. WATTS.

107, Bristol Road, Birmingham, January 12, 1891.

[We are very much obliged to our correspondent for kindly watching over the purity of our English and taking the trouble to set us right, when, in his opinion, we are wrong. The consciousness that his eagle eye is upon us will, no doubt, result in more careful and accurate utterance. There is only one drawback: We doubt whether philological criticism is Mr. Watts's strong point. He declares the expression "clothed upon with" to be "certainly nonsense" and not English. Yet it is found in a book with which our correspondent should be familiar—a book generally accepted as a model of English in its strength and purity. If Mr. Watts will turn to Saint Paul's second epistle to the Corinthians, c. 5, v. 3 (authorised translation) he will read: "For in this we groan, earnestly desiring to be clothed upon with our house which is from heaven." Should Mr. Watts object that the Jacobean translators were antiquated old fellows, speaking an archaic tongue, then we refer him to a contemporary writer. In Tennyson's "Godiva" our correspondent may discover this line:

"Then she rode forth, clothed on with chastity."

So that the expression which our correspondent declares to be nonsense, is not only English, but classic English. When next Mr. Watts is moved to act as a censor on behalf of our mother tongue, he will do well to be "sure of his ground," and, by-the-way, not talk about thunder being drowned by a bit of slipshod—certainly a very curious and remarkable operation.—Ed. M. T.]

A SOCIETY FOR THE TRIAL OF NEW WORKS. TO THE EDITOR OF "THE MUSICAL TIMES."

SIR,—In answer to Mr. Crump's letter—that is to say, the latter portion of it—I beg to call his attention and that of others to the Musical Artists' Society, which has for its object the performance of new works by known and unknown composers who are members of the Society. If Mr. Crump can produce competent musicians who would like to become members, I am sure that Mr. Alfred Gilbert, of The Woodlands, Maida Vale, will have no objection, provided, of course, that they are proposed and seconded in the usual way. I think I may here remark that the more new members can be added to the Society, the more it will be possible to provide the highest skill available for the performance of the music, and the higher the class of those members as composers, the higher will be the selection of music to choose from for performance.—Yours truly,

W. H. SPEER.

Rothsaye, St. Albans, January 6.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

* Notices of concerts, and other information supplied by our friends in the country, must be forwarded as early as possible after the occurrence; otherwise they cannot be inserted. Our correspondents must specifically denote the date of each concert, for without such date no notice can be taken of the performance.

Our correspondents will oblige by writing all names as clearly as possible, as we cannot be responsible for any mistakes that may occur.

Correspondents are informed that their names and addresses must accompany all communications.

We cannot undertake to return offered contributions; the authors, therefore, will do well to retain copies.

Notice is sent to all subscribers whose payment (in advance) is exhausted. The paper will be discontinued where the subscription is not renewed. We again remind those who are disappointed in obtaining back numbers that, although the music is always kept in stock, only a sufficient quantity of the rest of the paper is printed to supply the current sale.

A. G. E.—You forgot to enclose your name and address.

BRIEF SUMMARY OF COUNTRY NEWS.

We do not hold ourselves responsible for any opinions expressed in this summary, as all the notices are either collated from the local papers or supplied to us by correspondents.

BAUNTSABLE.—Dr. Edwards's new Cantata *Epiphany* was produced on the 13th ult. with great success, under the conductorship of Dr. J. T. Gardner, of Ilfracombe. Dr. Edwards was at the organ, and played with taste and skill. The whole of the soprano solos were taken by Miss Willis. The Magi were represented by Mr. Sydney Harper, Mr. George Harper, and Mr. Norton Deane; while in the other parts the vocalists were Mr. S. Harper, Mr. George Garland, Mr. C. J. Bath, and Mr. B. T. James, and the choral recitatives, in which the narrative work is for the most part done, were sung with much success; while with regard to the general chorus work too great praise cannot be given. The tuneful Angels' hymn, which concludes a choral recitative in Part II., was sweetly sung by the boys included in the choir. The congregation joined in the opening hymn, the last verse of the stately chorale, the carol, and the Nunc dimittis. A second performance was given in the church on the following evening, again conducted by Dr. Gardner, the singing, both of solos and choruses, deserving the highest praise.

BASINGSTOCK.—On the 8th ult. the Harmonic Society gave a Concert in the Town Hall. The programme consisted of Bennett's *May Queen* and a miscellaneous selection. The soloists were Mrs. Clara Wright, Miss Poulter, Mr. Staples, and Mr. D. Price. Mr. J. S. Liddle led the orchestra and played a solo, Aria and Gavotte (Ries). Mr. W. H. Liddle conducted and played the Adagio and Presto from Mendelssohn's D minor Piano-forte Concerto, accompanied by the orchestra. Miss Arkwright and Mr. M. Clapham accompanied on the pianoforte.

DURHAM (NATALL).—The Choral Union, which has not been in existence many months, gave, on December 19, a performance of Mendelssohn's *Elijah* in the Town Hall. The Conductor was Mr. Crane, who has worked with commendable zeal in the training of his forces. Mr. Halle undertook the part of the Prophet, and showed a thorough appreciation of the music. Mr. Macfarlane was the tenor. Miss McNeil and Miss Sayle were the soprano soloists, the latter making her public *début*. Miss Robinson, Miss Stuart, and Miss Sanders divided the contralto music between them. The chorus was fairly good, the orchestra worked well, and the several trios and quartets were carefully given. Mr. Crane fulfilled his position as Conductor with care and skill. The Concert was repeated on the following Monday.

GNATON.—The first Concert of the Gnaton and District Choral Society, a very promising Association, was given on December 26, at Yealorton, a village about seven miles from Plymouth. The formation of such a Society, having for its object the "study of superior music," was suggested by Mrs. Williams, of Gnaton Hall, and Mr. Williams assumed the offices of Hon. Sec. and Treasurer. The great majority of the voices, however, came from Yealorton, where the weekly rehearsals are held. The first part of the programme was

devoted to Van Bree's *St. Cecilia's Day*, and the solos were taken by Mrs. Henry R. Clayton, of London, and Miss Pinwill. The latter lady was especially good in the very difficult, but somewhat unattractive recitative and aria "Frascati, clad with beauty," and was most deservedly applauded. The remainder of the recitatives and arias were taken by Mrs. Clayton, whose full and perfectly managed mezzo-soprano voice was much admired. The air "Give way now to pleasure," with full chorus accompaniment, went very smartly, and the soloist gave the young Society wonderful confidence by the easy way in which she sang. The Choral "Fragrant odours" was sung as a quartet very expressively by Mrs. Williams, Miss Pinwill, Mr. Gribble, and the Rev. A. T. Allin. Miss Childs (whose very efficient help at the piano-forte has been a mainstay of the Society), and Mr. Dymond, of Callington (who made the very best of a small harmonium) accompanied. The second part was miscellaneous, and was chiefly noticeable for the very charming duet for violin and piano-forte by Silt, and the evergreen Meditation on Bach's Prelude by Gounod, for violin, piano-forte, and harmonium. Both of these instrumental pieces went capitally. Mrs. Clayton and the Rev. A. T. Allin were the only vocal soloists, and both secured encores. The Concert was in every respect a success.

LEICESTER.—The Philharmonic Society gave a performance of the *Crucifixion* on the 18th ult. in aid of the Infirmary and Childs' Hospital, in the Temperance Hall. The soloists, Mrs. Russell, Mr. A. Page, and Mr. Musgrove Tufnail, were supported by a fairly well-balanced chorus and an orchestra. Mr. Ellis was the Conductor.

NORWICH.—On the 18th ult. special musical Services were held in St. Thomas's Church, the occasion of the opening of the first new organ by Messrs. Norman Bros. and Beard. Dr. Bunnett presided at the organ, his Recital including the following pieces: Fantasia and Fugue in D, Bunnett; Andante Grazioso in G, Smart; Organ Concerto, Handel; "My heart ever faithful," Bach; Grand Chorus, Deshayes. The afternoon sermon was preached by the very Rev. the Dean of Norwich.—On the 22nd ult. a very successful Concert was given in St. Andrew's Hall, the proceeds of which were devoted towards the liquidation of the debt incurred by the rebuilding of the School for the Indigent Blind. The services of the following artists were gratefully accepted: Miss Liza Lehmann, Miss Girtin Barnard, Mrs. H. Trust, Mr. Percy Woodgate (violin), Mr. H. Trust (violin-cello), Dr. Bunnett (organ), and Mr. Kingston Rudd (piano-forte). Mr. and Mrs. Henschel were engaged, but as they were both suffering from the effects of the Arctic season they were unable to be present, much to the disappointment of the large audience assembled. The programme contained a higher-class selection than is usually given at such Concerts, and its interpretation by the several artists drew down frequent applause. The vocalisation of Mrs. Trust (a native of Norwich) was quite a revelation, her intonation and purity of style combined with considerable compass making quite an impression on the audience. Miss Lehmann and Miss Girtin Barnard are both old favourites. Mr. Woodgate as an amateur violinist was much applauded. The only concerted piece was the first movement from Mayesder's Trio for piano-forte, violin, and violoncello (Op. 52), carefully rendered by Mr. Kingston Rudd, Mr. Percy Woodgate, and Mr. Henry Trust. It should also be mentioned that Mr. Braxton Smith sang several tenor songs in good style.

SOUTHAMPTON.—On the 6th ult. Handel's *Oratorio The Messiah* was performed at the Skating Rink. There was a band and chorus of nearly 250 performers. The soloists were Madame Eva Scorey, Miss Marie Hooton, Mr. Edward Branscombe, and Mr. Musgrove Tufnail. Mr. H. M. Pike, conducted. The performance reflected the greatest possible credit on all who took part.

ORGAN APPOINTMENTS.—Mr. Donald W. H. Penrose, Organist and Choirmaster to Epping Parish Church.—Mr. John Brind, Organist and Choirmaster to St. Andrew's, Boscombe.—Mr. J. T. Gowen, Organist and Choirmaster to St. Philip's (Heigham), Norwich.—Mr. J. Percy Baker, Organist and Choirmaster to the Parish Church, Tooting Graveney.—Mr. Archibald S. Marks, Organist and Choirmaster to St. Stephen's, Haggerston.—Dr. Herbert W. Wareing, Organist and Choirmaster to King's Norton Parish Church.—Mr. G. Graham Newstead, Organist and Choirmaster to St. Andrew's, Lambeth.—Mr. A. Francis Peasgood, Assistant Organist to Holy Trinity Church, Newington.—Mr. Henry Kitchingman, Organist and Choirmaster to Christ Church, Victoria Road, Kensington.—Mr. Charles Hoby, to the Royal Military Asylum, Chelsea.—Mr. T. J. Pace, to Holy Trinity Church, Stratford.—Mr. Thomas Wheeler, Organist and Choirmaster to St. Mary's, Monken Hadley.—Mr. C. J. Lillywhite, Organist and Choirmaster to Immanuel Church, West Brighton.

CHOIR APPOINTMENTS.—Mr. Edward Godber (Bass), to St. Andrew's, Boscombe.—Mr. Joy (Bass), to St. Andrew's, Boscombe.—Mr. Lewis Davies (Tenor), to St. Andrew's, Boscombe.—Mr. Fletcher (Tenor), to St. Andrew's, Boscombe.—Mr. Maunders (Tenor), to St. Andrew's, Boscombe.—Mr. Edward Branscombe, Lay-Vicar of Westminster Abbey.—Miss Emily Humm (Soprano), to Central Hill Chapel, Norwood.—Mr. Walter J. Hobson (Bass), to St. Stephen's, Gateacre, Liverpool.

MISS HONEYBONE (Soprano)

Terms and testimonials on application. Bridlesmith Gate, Nottingham.

MISS MINNIE KIRTON (Contralto)

2, Japan Crescent, Crouch Hill, N.; or, N. Vert, Esq., 6, Cork Street, W.

MR. CLIFFORD CONSTABLE (Tenor)

(Musical Director, Parish Church, Bromley, Middlesex). For Concerts, &c., address, Cromer Villa, Brockbourne Road, Forest Hill, S.E.

MR. J. HARRISON BROCKBANK (Baritone)

For Concerts, Oratorios, Operatic Recitals, address, 28, St. Mary's Gate, Derby; or, Mr. W. B. Healey's Musical Agency, London.

CONTENTS.

	Page
The "Places of Entertainment Bill"	73
More Schumann Letters	73
The Great Composers—Wagner	76
Mendelssohn's "Hear my Prayer"	79
Occasional Notes	82
Sonnets to the Masters—Purcell, Bach, Handel	85
Facts, Rumours, and Remarks	85
Royal Choral Society	88
London Symphony Concerts	89
Mr. Stavenhagen's Concert	89
Wind Instrument Chamber Music Society	89
Monday and Saturday Popular Concerts	89
National Society of Professional Musicians	90
Royal College of Music	90
Obituary	91
Music in Birmingham	92
Bradford	92
Bristol	92
Edinburgh and the East of Scotland	92
Glasgow	101
Leeds and Huddersfield	102
Liverpool and District	102
Manchester	102
Nottingham	103
America	103
Montreal	104
Anthem for Easter, "Awake up, my glory," J. Barnby	93
General News (London)	104
Reviews	105
Foreign Notes	107
Correspondence	108
General News (Country)	108
Answers to Correspondents	108
List of Music published during the last Month	110

THE MUSICAL TIMES.

SCALE OF TERMS FOR ADVERTISEMENTS.

Two Lines	£ s. d.
Three Lines	0 3 4
For every additional Line	0 0 10
Half a Column	2 0 0
A Column	4 0 0
A Page	7 10 0

Special Pages (Cover, &c.) by arrangement.

A remittance should be sent with each Advertisement.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

To insure insertion in their proper places, Advertisements should reach the Office

NOT LATER THAN THE TWENTY-THIRD OF EACH MONTH.

NEW AND REVISED EDITION, with various

improvements and many additional Chants, of THE PSALTER, arranged for Chanting. With appropriate English Chants. Edited by the Rev. Sir F. A. GORE OUSELEY, Bart, M.A., Mus. Doc., Oxon., &c., and EDWIN GEORGE MONK, Mus. Doc., Oxon.

Edition I., in Post 8vo, with the Chants in short score. Cloth, 2s. Edition II., in Foolscap 4to, large type, with the Chants in short score. Cloth, 4s.

Edition III., in Imperial 32mo. Words only. Cloth, 9d. With Proper Psalms, 1s. The Proper Psalms separately, 3d.

NEW, REVISED, AND ENLARGED EDITION OF THE CANTICLES, &c. First Series.

I. Post 8vo, chants in short score. 6d.

II. Foolscap 4to, chants in short score. 1s.

III. In 32mo. Words only. 1d.

When this new Edition is required, instead of the original Work (which is on sale in all its original forms), orders should be specific for "REVISED EDITION."

NEW, REVISED, AND ENLARGED EDITION OF THE ANGLICAN CHANT-BOOK.

A Collection of Single Chants, Ancient and Modern, appropriated to the Daily Psalms, Canticles, and Hymns in the Book of Common Prayer. The Chants correspond with those of the "Psalter," and are similarly numbered. Edited by EDWIN GEORGE MONK, Mus. Doc., Oxon. 8vo, in paper cover, 9d.; cloth, 1s. 6d. Foolscap 4to, large type, paper cover, 1s. 6d.; cloth, 2s. 6d.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and CO.

MR. ROBERT NEWMAN (Bass)

(Of the Crystal Palace, St. James's Hall, Royal Albert Hall, and Promenade Concerts), 9, Cambridge Avenue, Kilburn, N.W.

DURING THE LAST MONTH.

Published by NOVELLO, EWER & CO.

BACH.—A Selection from the Passion of our Lord (according to St. Matthew). Revised and adapted according to the use of St. Paul's Cathedral. 1s. 6d.**GOUNOD, CHARLES.**—"Mors et Vita." Full Score. £3 3s.**HANDEL.**—Songs from the Oratorios. Twelve Songs for Soprano. Edited, with marks of phrasing, expression, and breathing, by ALBERTO RANDEGGER. Price 1s. 6d. (For list of contents, see page 123.)**MEDELSSOHN.**—Seven Marches for Piano-forte Duet. War March ("Athalia"), Wedding March, Pilgrims' March, Cornelius March, Hero's March, Funeral March (Op. 62), Funeral March (Op. 103). 4s. (For list of contents, see p. 100.)

—The Solo Music in "Elijah." Edited, with marks of expression and phrasing, by ALBERTO RANDEGGER. Soprano, Contralto, and Tenor, 1s. 6d. each; Bass, 2s. 6d.

PALESTRINA.—Missa Brevis. For four Voices. In the Ionian mode, transposed. Edited by W. S. ROCKSTRO. 2s. 6d.**SOMERVELL, A.**—Mass in C minor. For Soli, Chorus, and Orchestra. 2s. 6d.**WILSHIRE, ALBERT E.**—Psalm xli. 2s.**GARLAND, W. H.**—(in E flat). Benedicite, omnia Opera. 2d.**HAMILTON-GELL, A. W.**—(in E flat). Te Deum laudamus. 3d.**HALL, E. V.**—Seven Offertory Sentences. Set to simple and easy music. 4d.**MILLER, C. E.**—(in E flat). The Office of Holy Communion (with two settings of the Benedictus and Agnus Dei). 1s. 6d.**SALT, F. A. BRASSEY**—(in G major). The Morning and Evening Service. Te Deum laudamus and Jubilate Deo, 6d.; Kyrie eleison, Gloria, Gratias, and Nicene Creed, 3d.; Magnificat and Nunc dimittis, 3d.**STATHAM, WILLIAM.**—Benedicite, omnia Opera. Chant Service. 2d.**SMITH, SAMUEL.**—Benedicite, omnia Opera. 6d.**SMITH, BOYTON**—(in A flat). Benedicite, omnia Opera. (No. 74, Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 13d.**TILLLEARD, J.**—(in G). Te Deum laudamus. (No. 73, Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 3d.**TUNBRIDGE, THOMAS**—(in D). Te Deum laudamus. 3d.**VESEY, CUTHBERT D.**—Benedictus. 3d.**C. M. P. F.**—"Night is falling." Hymn. 3d.**ARMES, PHILIP.**—Twelve Tunes. To Psalms and Hymns for special occasions. Versified, translated, or written by J. POWELL METCALFE. 1s.**TERRY, G. F.**—A Collection of Single and Double Chans. 1s.**BARNBY, J.**—"Sion heard of it." Soprano Solo and Chorus, from the Ninety-seventh Psalm. (No. 240, Novello's Octavo Edition of Trios, &c., for Female Voices.) 4d.**CLARE, EDWYN A.**—"Hallelujah! Christ is risen." Easter Anthem. 3d.**CRAMENT, J. MAUDE.**—"Christ is risen." Anthem for Easter. (No. 368, Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 3d.**KING, HENRY JOHN.**—"The Lord is King." Anthem for Tenor Solo and Chorus. (No. 367, Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 4d.**YOUNG, DAL.**—"There was an old man of Killenny." Humorous Part-Song, for Male Voices. 3d.**COENEN, WILLEM.**—"I shall see thee again." Sacred Song. The words written by the Rev. E. HUSBAND. 2s.

—"Beyond." Song. The words written by JOHN GIBSON LOCKHART. 2s.

CULLEY, ARNOLD D.—"No more, no more." Song. The words written by LEWIS MORRIS. 2s.**PESKETT, FRANK.**—"Loving, yet lost." Song. Words by EDWARD OXFORD. No. 1, in D, for Contralto or Baritone; No. 2, in F, for Soprano or Tenor. 2s.**ELVEY, GEORGE.**—Introduction and Gavotte. For the Violin and Pianoforte. 2s.

DURING THE LAST MONTH—continued.

NOVELLO'S PUBLICATIONS IN THE TONIC SOL-FA NOTATION. Translated by W. G. McNAUGHT. No. 708. Boat Song. FREDERIC H. COWEN 1d.**PARRY, C. HUBERT H.**—"L'Allegro ed il pensieroso." 1s. 6d.**HILLER, FERD.**—"A Song of Victory." 9d.**FERDINAND RIPPON** (Solo Violinist) may be engaged for Concerts; also as Leader of Orchestra for the performance of Oratorios and other works. Address, 36, Edinburgh Road, Reading.**CHOIR BOYS.**—THREE or FOUR, with Good Voices—Fair Readers—for Church in Islington, N. Apply, by letter only in first instance, stating Salary expected, A., 16, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.**CHORAL EXHIBITION.**—£30 per annum. Applications for the above post, in a large Boarding School on the South Coast, should be sent in to H., care of Messrs. Relie Bros., 6, Charterhouse Buildings, Aldersgate, London, E.C., at once. Applicants must have had preliminary training, and must be between the ages of 10 and 12.**TENOR WANTED,** at once, for Church near Tulse Hill Station. Services: Two on Sunday, and two week evenings; including four Festival Services during the year. Salary, £20. Apply, P. Salvage, 35, Lancaster Road, West Dulwich, S.E.**MR. DELMAR-WILLIAMSON** begs to announce his CHANGE of ADDRESS to 32, Holland Street, Kensington, W., where communications should be addressed regarding Concerts or Lessons."The orchestral pieces were varied by songs by Scarlatti, Allister, and Dvorak, sung by the vocalist, Mr. Delmar-Williamson, who possesses a melodious and powerful voice, his vocalisation being really exceptionally fine in the 'Romanza Antica,' by Scarlatti, and he quite captivated the audience by his rendering of 'An old English love song,' by F. Allister. An encore being demanded he gave 'Ho meste nuove corde,' by Gounod."—*Liverpool Daily Post*.**ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER.**—RE-ENGAGEMENT desired. Parish Church, where there is a good opening for Teaching. Daily Choral Service preferred. Highest testimonials from the Clergy and Musical Profession. Earnest Churchman and regular communicant. Apply, F.C.O., Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.**WANTED,** Young Lady as APPRENTICE to the MUSIC BUSINESS. Comfortable home. Premium required. Address, M. W. V., Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners St., W.**PIANOFORTE TUNER.**—First-class TUNER WANTED, at once, accustomed to American Organs and Harmoniums (with factory experience preferred) in a large manufacturing and seaport town, for Outdoor Work. Good permanent berth for a competent, steady Tuner. Apply, stating age, salary expected, &c., to Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.; or, Geo. Kogan and Sons, 60, Berners Street, W.**WANTED,** Young Man, as ASSISTANT. Must be well up in Catalogues and have good knowledge of Small Goods. Pianist preferred. State age, salary required, experience, references, and photo, to J. Herbert Marshall, Music Depot, Rutland Street, Leicester.**WANTED,** smart YOUNG MAN, not under 20, who can TUNE, and fair knowledge of Pianoforte Playing. A comfortable home with board and lodging offered, with good commission on all done. Address, A. J. Z., Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.**IMPROVER.**—Good opening in MUSIC BUSINESS in the Country for YOUTH or YOUNG LADY, who has some experience and can play fairly well at sight. Apply, stating age, experience, &c., G. A., Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.**ASSISTANT SALESMAN WANTED,** for Provincial Warehouse. A knowledge of the trade, and able to play piano well necessary. State age, qualifications, and salary. Assistant Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.**WANTED,** a well-educated Young Man as PIANO-FORTE TUNER and ASSISTANT. J. E. Minns, Taunton.**WANTED,** good TUNER. Apply, with reference Thompson and Shackell (Limited), Pontypriid, South Wales.**WANTED,** a TWO-MANUAL CHAMBER ORGAN, with 24 octaves Pedals (and Pedal Organ). Suitable for room 28 ft. by 38 ft. State price and dimensions, &c. C. J. Kline, 26, Hanway Street, Oxford Street, W.**WANTED,** the First Volume of "MUSICAL OPINION," also SONGS by MACRONE, now out of print. Address, W. T., Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.**ORGAN for SALE.** Now in use at St. Peter's Church, Chalvey. Two manuals and pedals, 13 stops. Price £40. Particulars of W. Taylor Blanchett, Slough.

VIOLIN for SALE.—Celebrated Old Instrument. Supposed to be GUARNERUS. Apply, Virtuoso, 36, Edinburgh Road, Reading.

FOR SALE, a 7-octave COTTAGE PIANO, with 24 octaves RUMMENS' Patent Pedals. Price £20. Also a Ten-Stop HARMONIUM, with 2 octaves Pedals. Price £10. C. J. Klitz, 26, Hanway Street, Oxford Street, W.

FOR SALE, MUSICAL BUSINESS. Established over Thirty Years. No Goodwill required. Apply, A. B. Z., Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street, W.

THE SOCIETY OF ARTS PRACTICAL EXAMINATION in VOCAL and INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC will, this year, be held in London, during the week commencing Monday, June 1.

The Society's Bronze Medal will be given to any Candidate obtaining full marks in this Examination.

A limited number of the Society's Silver Medals will be awarded to those Candidates (taking a First Class) whom the examiner shall certify as having acquitted themselves best in the Honours portion of the Examination.

The Lists will be closed on May 13.

Full particulars may be obtained on application.

HENRY TRUEMAN WOOD,
Secretary.

Society's House, John Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.

Stedman's Musical Agency

(Established 1877, for the transaction of all Musical Business, Professional and General),

12, BERNERS STREET, LONDON, W.

CHURCH FESTIVALS of all kinds arranged.

100 CHOIR BOYS.

CHOIRS of LADIES and Gentlemen from 25 to 100 Voices.

ORCHESTRAS of 20 to 100 Performers. All Classes of Artists for

Opera, Theatre, Concerts, and for Banquets and Garden Parties.

PERSONAL SUPERVISION.

**THE LORD IS RISEN INDEED! HALLE-
LUJAH!** Anthem for Easter. Music by BENJAMIN CONGELVE.
Price 2d.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

TRAVIS'S AMATEUR ORGANIST

EDITED BY

JOHN HILES.

C. JEFFERYS begs to announce that he purchased this important Work for Organ or Harmonium at the recent Sale of Messrs. S. Brewer and Co.'s Copyrights. The Work is published in Sixty-six Parts, which are now issued at the Reduced Price of ONE SHILLING each net; and also in Eleven Volumes, bound in cloth, at the Reduced Price of SIX SHILLINGS each net. Catalogue of contents may be had on application.

C. JEFFERYS, 67, Berners Street, W.

THE FIRST SIX MONTHS AT THE ORGAN.

A complete course of Instructions, with full description of the Instruments, by J. T. STONE. Price 2s. 6d. net. C. JEFFERYS, 67, Berners Street, W.

THE ORGAN LIBRARY. Original Compositions by various composers. Edited by WALTER SPINNEY. In three parts, 3s. 6d. each net; the complete work, bound in cloth, 10s. 6d. C. JEFFERYS, 67, Berners Street, W.

CARRODUS VIOLINS.—The very best. ARNENTERON STRINGS.—The very best. Prospectus from Haynes and Co., 14, Gray's Inn Road, London.

VIOLIN BOWS by EMILE MIQUEL.—The very best. Prospectus from Sole Agents, Haynes and Co., 14, Gray's Inn Road, London.

HERMANN SCHLOSSER'S VIOLINS are splendid examples of the Modern German School. Prospectus, Haynes and Co., 14, Gray's Inn Road, London.

COMPOSERS and ORGANISTS.—Collection of 100 New and Original KYRIES, together with the DOXOLOGIES before and after the Gospel, to be Published by Subscription. Composers are invited to send in Compositions.

Organists who are desirous of subscribing to this new work are requested to send in their names to Mr. C. M. BILL, F.C.O., 58, Mansel Terrace, Swansea.

Price, about 5s. Cheap Copies for Choirs.

MY GOD AND FATHER

ANTHEM

FOR TENOR SOLO AND CHORUS,

SUITABLE FOR LENT AND GENERAL USE.

COMPOSED BY

PARRINGTON SALVAGE.

Price Sixpence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

CLASSICAL PIANOFORTE PIECES

FROM

THE CONCERT PROGRAMMES OF HANS VON BÜLOW.

VOLUME I.

1. BACH, J. S.—Suite. F major. (No. 4 of the English Suites.) Preludio, Allemande, Courante, Sarabande, Menuetto, Gigue.
2. BACH, J. S.—Fantasia. C minor.
3. BEETHOVEN, L. v.—Sonata quasi una Fantasia. Op. 27, No. 2. C sharp minor.
4. SCARLATTI, DOMENICO.—Cat's Fugue.
5. BEETHOVEN, L. v.—Sonata. Op. 26. A flat major.

VOLUME II.

6. HAYDN, J.—Fantasia. C major.
7. FIELD, JOHN.—Rondo. E flat major.
8. BEETHOVEN, L. v.—Thirty-Two Variations. C minor.
9. HANDEL, G. F.—Gigue. G minor.
10. BEETHOVEN, L. v.—Sonata pathétique. Op. 13. C minor.

VOLUME III.

11. SCHUBERT, FRANZ.—Impromptu élégiaque. Op. 90, No. 3. G major.
12. MENDELSSOHN-BARTHOLDY, F.—Capriccio. Op. 5. F sharp minor.
13. WEBER, C. M. v.—Momento capriccioso. Op. 12. B flat major.
14. MOZART.—3rd Fantasia. C minor.
15. BEETHOVEN, L. v.—Sonata. E flat major.

REVISED and EDITED, with PROPER FINGERING and MARKS OF EXECUTION, by HANS VON BÜLOW.
1—10 Translated by LOUIS ROTHFELD.
11—15 Translated by CONSTANCE BACHE.

Price, each Volume, paper cover, 5s. net; cloth, 7s. net.
London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

ORGANISTS!

RUMMENS'

PRIZE MEDAL

ORGAN PEDAL ATTACHMENT FOR PIANOFORTES

FOR THE HOME PRACTICE OF ORGAN
MUSIC.

WRITE AT ONCE FOR NEW ILLUSTRATED
PRICE LIST,

Giving full particulars of this most unique mode of applying Organ Pedals to Pianos, and containing testimonials in its favour from

Sir JOHN STAINER,
Dr. JOHN FREDERICK BRIDGE,
Dr. CHARLES JOSEPH FROST,
Dr. EDWARD J. HOPKINS,
Dr. GEORGE C. MARTIN,
Dr. CHARLES STEGGALL,
E. H. TUPPIN, Esq.

and other eminent organists and musicians.

These Pedals and Attachment are superior to others for the following reasons:—

They are more easily applied to any Piano, &c., by any one.

Every gradation of tone can be obtained from *pp* to *ff*, but not *louder*, so Piano is not injured by heavy pedalling.

The touch is simply perfect.

The action is thoroughly mechanical, and will thus bear favourable comparison with other advertised "notions." It is guaranteed, with ordinary care, to last for many years.

They are the best London make, and every Set being French polished (to order) to match Piano, will not offend the most educated eye or cultured taste—in short, they will harmonise with the fittings and appointments of the most elegant drawing-room, and, when not in use, can be removed instantly, and replaced (when required) as quickly.

Kindly call and try them, or depute a London friend to do so.

The most liberal and easy terms of payment arranged if desired to suit the most straitened means.

The Profession and Trade invited to apply for Terms.

HENRY J. RUMMENS,

47, CHURCH ROAD, BRIXTON, LONDON, S.W.

PIANO REPAIRS, &c.

PEDAL PIANO PRACTICE, SIXPENCE PER HOUR.

RHYTHMICAL PROBLEMS.

SPECIAL STUDIES for mastering different Rhythms, whether in combination or in alternation, systematically arranged, with explanatory text for PIANO-INSTRUCTION, by HEINRICH GERMER.

"H. Germer's 'Rhythmical Problems' are valuable, and of practical use. I shall strongly recommend them to teachers and pupils."—F. LIZZI.

Fourth improved Edition. Price 2s. 6d. net.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

MESSRS. BEARE AND SON,

34, RATHBONE PLACE, LONDON, W.,

Invite an inspection of their unrivalled Collection of

OVER THREE HUNDRED
OLD VIOLINS, TENORS, CELLOS,
AND DOUBLE BASSES.Sole Wholesale Agents for JAMES TUBBS'S celebrated BOWS.
The only Makers of theNEW QUEEN'S MODEL
PIANO AND AMERICAN ORGAN CHAIRS

From 25s.

TOY INSTRUMENTS AND MUSIC

for the performance of Toy Symphonies, from 18s. 6d. per set,
including Music. Lists sent on application.

HARPS bought, sold, or taken in exchange.

REPAIRS of every kind of Musical Instrument executed promptly
by experienced workmen.NEWLY REVISED AND ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE FREE.
MERCHANTS, SHIPPERS, AND THE TRADE SUPPLIED.**THE MUSICAL TIMES.****CASES**

FOR BINDING THE NUMBERS FOR THE PAST YEAR,

VOL. XXXI.,

Are now ready, and may be had of all Musicsellers in Town and
Country.

CLOTH, BEVELLED BOARDS, HANDSOME DESIGN IN BLACK,

PRICE 1S. 6D.

Title-page and Index may be had gratis on application.

Cases for the Volumes from 1877 (Vol. xviii.) can also be had.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

MUSICAL WORKS BY

GEO. OAKLEY, Mus. Bac.

PUBLISHED BY

J. CURWEN & SONS, 8 & 9, WARWICK LANE, LONDON, E.C.

TEXT-BOOK OF HARMONY.

Fourth Edition. 3s.

TEXT-BOOK OF MUSICAL ELEMENTS.

Second Edition. 1s. 6d.

TEXT-BOOK OF COUNTERPOINT.

Sixth Edition, enlarged. 2s.

. These successful books are in use in many Colleges and Schools,
and have proved most valuable to private students preparing for
examinations.The Author attends Colleges and Schools, and gives lessons by
correspondence. Address, Mr. GEO. OAKLEY, Mus. Bac., Cantab.,
Cambridge Villa, Margery Park, Upton, London, E.

JUST PUBLISHED.

SEVEN

OFFERTORY SENTENCES

SET TO SIMPLE AND EASY MUSIC

BY

REV. E. V. HALL, M.A.,

Late Precentor of Worcester Cathedral.

Let your light so shine.
Lay not up for yourselves.
Whatsoever ye would.Not every one.
While we have time.
To do good.

Blessed be the man.

Price Fourpence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

ORGANISTS' MUSICAL EXCHANGE and
LENDING LIBRARY—ORGAN MUSIC, &c., for SALE
(half net, post-free), WANTED, EXCHANGE, and HIRE (1s. 6d.,
ten items, post-free). *Organists' Circular*, containing monthly list,
with particulars, one stamp. T. Ainsworth, 24, Altom St., Blackburn.**THE LONDON COLLEGE OF MUSIC,**
7, GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET, LONDON, W.**FOR EDUCATION AND EXAMINATIONS IN
PRACTICAL AND THEORETICAL MUSIC.**Patrons.—The Most Noble the Marquis of CARMARTHEN, M.P.; Sir
FRANCIS W. BRADY, Bart., Q.C.; The Hon. Sir WILLIAM GRANTHAM;
Sir ALBERT K. ROLLIT, M.P.; Sir ROBERT KAPER;

J. BAPTISTE CALKIN, Esq.; WILLIAM SPARK, Esq., Mus. Doc.

This College receives Students in all branches of Music, and holds
periodical Examinations in Pianoforte Playing, Singing, Theory, &c.
Certificates granted to all successful Candidates. The next Examinations
will take place in April, when Silver and Bronze Medals and
Book Prizes will be awarded.The higher Examinations for Diplomas as Associates and Licentiates
take place in July and December.

Local Representatives required for Vacancies. Apply to Secretary.

CHURCH CHOIR GUILD

(Guild of Church Musicians),

35, WELLINGTON STREET, STRAND, W.C.

Under the patronage of the Bishops and Clergy of the Church
of England.

Honorary President: The Very Rev. the Dean of CHICHESTER.

FOR ORGANISTS, CHOIRMASTERS, PRECENTORS, AND CHORISTERS.
ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION, 10s. 6d.; renewable in January each year.The next Examination for the Associateship and Fellowship
Diplomas will take place in July.A Prize of Five Guineas is offered by a member of the Guild for the
best Setting of the Communion Service for Men's Voices.Lecture:—"Ecclesiastical Counterpoint" (third of a series of six),
February 16, 1891.Address—J. H. LEWIS, Mus. D., Warden,
"Silvermead," Twickenham, S.W.

C. F. PASSMORE, Mus. B., Hon. Sec.

**MR. TUDDENHAM'S
MUSICAL AGENCY***Established as a medium of communication between Concert Givers and
Artists, and to facilitate business between them, in London,
the Provinces, and America.*

304, REGENT STREET, OXFORD CIRCUS, W.

MR. TUDDENHAM is prepared to provide
Artists for Oratorios, Cantatas, Symphonies, Mixed Concerts,
Ballads, Part-Songs, Glee, Morning and Evening Concerts, Garden
Parties, At Homes, Dinners, Tours arranged, &c.**MR. TUDDENHAM'S** select CONCERT PARTY,
consisting of six Artists—including Ballads, Songs, Duets,
Quartets, Recitations, Violin or Flute Solos—may be engaged to per-
form the entire programme.**MR. TUDDENHAM'S** ORCHESTRAL BAND,
70 performers, may be engaged as a whole or separately, for
Oratorios, Cantatas, Receptions, Banquets, Bazaars, &c.**MR. TUDDENHAM'S** SOLO CHOIR BOYS may
be engaged for Church Festivals, Banquets, Concerts, &c.
Good Chorus Singers for assisting Choirs. Perfect satisfaction
guaranteed. Letters, Telegrams, &c., to Mr. H. Tuddenham.

304, REGENT STREET, OXFORD CIRCUS, W.

MR. DUTTON (St. Paul's Cathedral) provides
SOLO BOYS for Church Festivals, Organ Recitals, Concerts,
At Homes, &c.**MR. DUTTON'S** SOLO BOYS.

Personally trained and thoroughly reliable.

MR. DUTTON'S SOLO BOYS.

Excellent testimonials from all parts.

Letters and telegrams, 19, Alpha Road, New Cross, S.E.

CONCERT AGENTS.**J. B. CRAMER AND CO.,**

26, CHURCH STREET, LIVERPOOL,

AND
147, LORD STREET, SOUTHPORT.**MR. JOSEF CANTOR'S****"GEMS OF THE OPERAS"**

CONCERT COMPANY.

All communications, Church Street, Liverpool.

Telegrams—"Cantor, Liverpool."

THE LIVERPOOL CONCERT PARTY.—For
Oratorios, Operatic, and Ballad Concerts. Address, Miss
Richardson, 6, Abercromby Terrace, Liverpool.

MR. W. B. HEALEY'S

SPECIAL LIST.

KINDLY NOTE NEW PREMISES

17, GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET, W.

(NEXT TO MESSRS. ERARD'S.)

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS—"HEALEY'S AGENCY, LONDON."

MR. HEALEY begs to call attention to the following, for whom he is SOLE AGENT:—

MADAME LILLIAN NORDICA.

Principal Soprano for THE REID FESTIVAL, 1891; and for THE HANDEL FESTIVAL, Crystal Palace, 1891, &c.

For terms and vacant dates, apply to Mr. W. B. HEALEY.

And the following list of Artists Mr. HEALEY has, and is booking ahead in all parts of the world:—

MESDAMES

NORDICA
KATE ROLLA
BELLE COLE
HOPE GLENN
BERTHA MOORE
AND
HUTCHINSON

FANNY MOODY
HELEN D'ALTON
AGNES LARKCOM
EMILY SPADA
(New American Soprano)
AND
CLARA SAMUELL

MISSSES

ALICE GOMEZ
MARIE TITIENS
MEREDYTH ELLIOTT
MARIAN MCKENZIE
MARGARET HOARE
SARAH BERRY
AGNES JANSON
AND
FILLUNGER

TREMELLI
DEWS
PATTI WINTER
CARLOTTA DESVIGNES
MARY MORGAN
ALICE STEEL
(New Scottish Soprano)
FREDERIKA B. TAYLOR
AND
ELEANOR REES

MESSRS.

CHAS. BANKS
EDWIN HOUGHTON
(Winner of Open Scholarship, Royal Academy)

E. BRANSCOMBE
C. CHILLEY
BRAXTON SMITH
DURWARD LELY
HOLBERRY HAGYARD
ORLANDO HARLEY
WILLIAM NICHOLL
PERCY PALMER

AND
PHILIP NEWBURY
(New Australian Tenor).

ANDREW BLACK
BANTOCK PIERPOINT
BARRINGTON FOOTE
EDWARD GRIME
W. H. BRERETON
HERBERT THORNDIKE
EDWARD OWEN
JOHN GRITTON
HENRY POPE
R. HILTON
CHARLES MANNERS
JOHN PROUSE
M. MAYBRICK
W. LUDWIG
AND
SIGNOR FOLI.

INSTRUMENTALISTS:—

MDLLES. NETTIE CARPENTER, EISSLER, KATE, NELLIE, AND MABEL CHAPLIN, AND ANNA LANG.
HERR HANS WESSELY, AND SIGNOR TITO MATTEI. MISS ALICE MAUD LIEBMANN, Violin,
aged ten years, AND JAMES HENRY PETER, Solo Pianist, Diplôme of Stuttgart. THE HECKMANN,
CARRODUS, AND SCHIEVER QUARTETS. MR. CHARLES FRY (RECITATIONS). THE CARDIFF
NATIONAL WELSH CHOIR (IN FULL WELSH COSTUME). MR. J. PRITCHARD, HUMOROUS
AND MUSICAL RECITALS. MR. ALAN CAMPBELL, MUSICAL SKETCHES.

W. B. HEALEY,

First established in Golden Square, 1856,

17, GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET, W.

MUSIC FOR LENT.

ANTHEMS, &c.

*All ye who weep	Ch. Gounod	3d.
Blessed Jesu, Fount of Mercy	Anton Dvorák	6d.
*Come and let us return	John Goss	3d.
*Come unto Him	Ch. Gounod	2d.
Come unto Me	Herbert Oakley	6d.
*Come unto Me	J. Stafford Smith	14d.
Comfort, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant	Crotch	14d.
Daughters of Jerusalem	H. J. King	3d.
Day of anger	Mozart	6d.
Distracted with care	Haydn	4d.
*Enter not into judgment	Attwood	14d.
For our offences	Mendelssohn	14d.
Have mercy upon me	C. Steggall	6d.
He in tears that soweth	Hiller	14d.
*Incline Thine ear	Himmel	14d.
*In Thee, O Lord	B. Tours	3d.
In Thee, O Lord	Weldon	3d.
Is it nothing to you? (Two-part Anthem)	M. B. Foster	2d.
I will cry unto God	C. Steggall	3d.
*Lord, for Thy tender mercies' sake	Farrant	14d.
Lord, for Thy tender mercies' sake	G. Rayleigh Vicars	14d.
Lord, I call upon Thee	J. E. West	14d.
Lord, on our offences	Mendelssohn	14d.
Make me a clean heart	J. Barnby	3d.
My God, look upon me	J. L. Hopkins	3d.
O come near to the Cross	Ch. Gounod	8d.
O day of penitence	Henry Leslie	6d.
O have mercy upon me	G. E. Lake	14d.
O Lamb of God	C. Malan	14d.
*O Lord, my God	S. S. Wesley	14d.
*O Lord, my God	H. Lahee	14d.
O Lord, rebuke me not	Ch. Gounod	4d.
O saving Victim	Berthold Tours	14d.
O saving Victim	John Goss	14d.
O Saviour of the world	J. Naylor	4d.
Out of the deep	F. E. Gladstone	3d.
Out of the deep	J. Baptiste Calkin	14d.
Kend your heart	J. V. Roberts	3d.
*Seek ye the Lord	E. A. Sydenham	14d.
Spare us, Lord most holy	Mozart	6d.
Think, good Jesu	G. Garrett	6d.
Thus saith the Lord	Attwood	14d.
*Turn Thee again	Attwood	14d.
*Turn Thy face from my sins	A. Sullivan	14d.
Turn Thy face from my sins	C. Steggall	1/6
Unto Thee have I cried	George Elvey	3d.
Word of God Incarnate	Ch. Gounod	3d.

Anthem marked thus * to be had in Tonic Sol-fa, 1d., 14d., and 2d. each.

THE VERSICLES & RESPONSES

AS USED IN
ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL
(FERIAL USE)

EDITED BY

J. STAINER, Mus. Doc.,

AND

G. C. MARTIN, Mus. Doc.

Price Fourpence.

THE PRECES and RESPONSES, with LITANY,
According to TALLIS.

ARRANGED FOR FOUR VOICES,

BY

JOSEPH BARNBY.

Price Fourpence.

THE FERIAL RESPONSES, with LITANY.

Edited by

JOSEPH BARNBY.

Price Fourpence.

THE PRECES and RESPONSES, with LITANY.
Set in Monotone.

THE SIMPLEST FORM OF AN INTONED SERVICE.

BY

JOSEPH BARNBY.

Price Fourpence.

THE PASSION OF CHRIST. Set to music by
G. F. HANDEL. Octavo, paper cover, 3s.; paper boards, 3s. 6d.;
cloth, gilt, 5s.

THE PASSION OF OUR LORD. (According to
St. Matthew.) Set to Music by JOHN SEBASTIAN BACH. Octavo,
paper cover, 2s.; paper boards, 2s. 6d.; cloth, gilt, 4s.

THE PASSION OF OUR LORD. (According to
St. John.) Set to Music by JOHN SEBASTIAN BACH. Octavo,
paper cover, 2s.; paper boards, 2s. 6d.; cloth, gilt, 4s.

THE PASSION OF OUR LORD. (The Seven
Words of our Saviour on the Cross.) Set to Music by J. HAYES.
Octavo, paper cover, 2s.; paper boards, 2s. 6d.; cloth, gilt, 4s.

THE PASSION OF OUR LORD. (The Seven
Words of our Saviour on the Cross.) Set to Music by CH.
GOUNOD. Octavo, paper cover, 1s.

THE PASSION OF OUR LORD. ("Der Tod
Jesu.") Set to music by C. H. GRAUN. Octavo, paper cover, 2s.
paper boards, 2s. 6d.; cloth, gilt, 4s.

THE BENEDICTITE

SET TO MUSIC BY THE FOLLOWING

MODERN COMPOSERS.

GEORGE J. BENNETT (in E flat)	each
GEORGE J. BENNETT (in G)	each
GEORGE J. BENNETT (in D)	each
W. T. BEST	each
J. F. BRIDGE, JAMES TURLE, and DR. HAYES	each
J. W. ELLIOTT	each
ALFRED J. EYRE (with a Quadruple Chant for the Te Deum)	each
ALFRED J. EYRE (No. 2, in F)	each
PERCY H. FROST	each
HENRY GADSBY	each
F. E. GLADSTONE	each
GEORGE C. MARTIN (No. 1, in F, No. 2, in E flat, No. 3, in G)	each
C. E. MILLER	each
C. E. MILLER (second setting)	each
C. E. MILLER (third setting)	each
BOYTON SMITH (in A flat)	each
J. STAINER, R. DE LACEY, A. GIBBS, and F. CHAMFREYS	each
J. STAINER, W. WINN, and F. WALKER	each
S. S. WESLEY (easy setting)	each
J. BARNBY	each
JOHN FOSTER	each
MONTEMT SMITH (two settings)	each
J. TURLE (two settings)	each
C. A. WICKES (two settings)	each

NOVELLO'S COLLECTION

OF

Responses to the Commandments

EDITED BY

GEORGE C. MARTIN,

ORGANIST OF ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL.

Bound in Cloth, Five Shillings; or, 47 Numbers at Twopence each.

THE MISERERE, &c., as used in St. Paul's
Cathedral Lenten Services. Arranged by J. STAINER. 3s.
Price 3d.

MISERERE MEI, DEUS. The music composed
by J. BARNBY. 8vo. Price 6d.

MISERERE MEI, DEUS. Set to the well-known
Ancient Chant, as arranged and harmonised by VISCIO
NOVELLO; from the Appendix to the Accompanying Harmonies to the
Brief Directory of Plain-song, by the Rev. THOMAS HELMORE, M.A.
Price 2d.

LONDON AND NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

NOW READY.

FOR LENT.

THE
ABRIDGED VERSION

AS USED IN

ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL

OF THE

PASSION OF OUR LORD

(ACCORDING TO ST. MATTHEW)

SET TO MUSIC BY

JOHN SEBASTIAN BACH.

PRICE ONE SHILLING & SIXPENCE.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER, AND CO.

PASSION MUSIC

FROM THE ORATORIO "ST. PETER"

BY

SIR JULIUS BENEDICT.

VOCAL SCORE

PRICE ONE SHILLING & SIXPENCE.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

FOR LENT.

BENEDICITE, OMNIA OPERA
FOR CHORUS AND ORGAN

BY

J. T. FIELD.

Price Threepence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

THE BENEDICITE. Set to Music in Chant form, by C. F. ANDY WILLIAMS, Mus. Bac., Oxon. Price One Penny. London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

"An effective setting—with occasional verses in unison, and free organ accompaniment."—*Musical Standard*.

NEW BENEDICITE. By GEORGE LEES. Price 2d. London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

BENEDICITE, OMNIA OPERA. By W. H. HOLLOWAY, L.Mus., T.C.L. Price 2d. "A pleasing and varied setting—one that will not be wearisome."—*Manchester Courier*. London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

THE CRUCIFIXION

A MEDITATION

ON THE

Sacred Passion of the Holy Redeemer

THE WORDS SELECTED AND WRITTEN BY THE

REV. W. J. SPARROW-SIMPSON, M.A.

SET TO MUSIC BY

J. STAINER.

This Work is an attempt to supply the want long felt of an easy and short form of Passion Music suitable for use in ordinary parish churches. It is composed for two solo voices, a Tenor and a Bass, and for the church choir. At intervals hymns occur, in which the whole congregation can join. The performance will probably not extend over forty minutes in duration, thus giving an opportunity for a suitable "address" if thought advisable. No orchestra is required, the accompaniments being specially adapted for the organ only: much of the expense usually attending Passion Services will therefore be avoided. The book of the words, for distribution among the congregation, will contain the music of the Hymns; by this means it is hoped that the congregation will be induced to take part heartily in the service.

VOCAL SCORE, PAPER COVER, ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

PAPER BOARDS, TWO SHILLINGS.

WORDS ONLY, WITH HYMN TUNES, TWOPENCE.

WORDS OF HYMNS, FIVE SHILLINGS PER HUNDRED.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

Just Published.

THREE SETTINGS

OF THE

BENEDICITE, OMNIA OPERA.

Price Sixpence.

ANTHEM—"O love the Lord." Male voices. Composed for and sung in Westminster Abbey. Price Sixpence.

ANTHEM—"Have mercy upon me." Bass Solo, Quintet, and Chorus. For Lent. Price One Shilling.

BY

ALFRED ALEXANDER, Mus. Bac.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

BENEDICITE, OMNIA OPERA. Set to music in Chant form, in E flat. By W. H. GARLAND, Mus. Bac., Oxon., Organist and Choirmaster of Halifax Parish Church. Price 2d. London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.; Or, from the AUTHOR.

FOR LENT.—MISERERE (Ps. li.). By GREGORIO ALLEGRI, with the English words arranged by Rev. H. A. WALKER. Price 6d.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

REMEMBER NOT, LORD

FULL ANTHEM FOR LENT

BY

GEORGE HALFORD.

Price Threepence.

"This Setting as a Penitential Anthem of one of the Litany Sentences may be recommended to Organists and Choirmasters on account of its appropriate style, beauty of melody, and harmonic correctness. It is in E flat, triple time, with a short middle passage in common time. There is sufficient transient modulation, and some effective imitative writing, the whole being easy and impressive."—*Birmingham Gazette*.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

FOR LENT.

COMPOSITIONS BY HENRY KNIGHT.

BENEDICITE, OMNIA OPERA. (Sung at St. Andrew's, Wells Street; St. Paul's, Knightsbridge, &c.) Price 14d.
"O SALUTARIS HOSTIA." Short Anthem or Communion Hymn, for four voices. English and Latin Words. Price 3d.
"BY THE CROSS SAD VIGIL KEEPING." Hymn for use during Lent. Price 14d. Words only, 1s. 6d. per 100.
London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Fourth Thousand.

PASSION SERVICE

NEW SACRED WORK

FOR THE SEASON OF

LENT AND GOOD FRIDAY

BY

ALFRED R. GAUL,

Composer of the "HOLY CITY," "RUTH," &c.

"Scholarly writing, combined with unmistakable talent, and eminently adapted to the purpose for which it was written and composed, the work will probably be largely used, and Mr. Gaul have to be congratulated upon another success."—*Sheffield Independent*.

"The course of sacred events connected with the Passion is laid out by the writer so as to form a series of six distinct 'scenes.' The subjects of these divisions, each occupied with a particular stage of the Mystery, are respectively: 'The Traitor at the Table,' 'The Denial,' 'The Condemnation before Pilate,' 'The Mockery on Calvary,' 'The Shadow of Death,' and 'The Holy Sepulchre.' The style of the composition resembles generally that of Mr. Gaul's previous writings—the same effective, grateful part-writing, and the same expressive and melodious treatment of the solo voice. In those sections, notably that of the Unjust Condemnation, where the realistic element is predominant, the composer has manifested his ability to write with dramatic force and intensity as well as with lyric charm. In this respect the choral writing distinguished itself in comparison with that in the 'Holy City,' and other of the composer's works. Mr. Gaul has not written new hymn tunes for the author's lyrics; the tunes selected are from among those in ordinary congregational use. Altogether considered, Mr. Gaul's new work will, undoubtedly, greatly enhance his already high reputation in the line of sacred composition."—*Musical Standard*.

Price, paper cover, 2s. 6d.; paper boards, 3s.; scarlet cloth, 4s.

Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

The loan of Orchestral Parts on application to the COMPOSER.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

WINCHESTER'S
CHURCH MUSIC FOR LENT.

	s.	d.
THE STORY OF THE CROSS (Words only, 1s. per 100) ..	0	1½
THE STORY OF THE CROSS, Another Setting with five Metrical Litany Tunes ..	0	2
THE CROSS. Special Hymn for Lent (Words only, 1s. per 100) ..	0	2
BENEDICITE. Three Settings ..	0	2
THE LITANY ..	0	2
SIX KYRIES, 2d.; Four others in D ..	0	1½
BENEDICTUS, 2d. (another, 1½d.); CANTATE DOMINO ..	0	2
GREGORIANS: Venite, 1d.; Te Deum, 1½d.; Benedictus, 1½d.; Magnificat and Nunc dimittis, 2d.; Deus Misericatur ..	0	1
VERSCLES AND PRECES AND RESPONSES (minor key) ..	0	1
FERIAL RESPONSES ..	0	1½
ANTHEM "Blessed is He that cometh" (Palm Sunday) ..	0	1½

FOR EASTER.

ANTHEM—"Hallelujah! Christ is risen" ..	0	3
ANTHEM—"I will give thanks" ..	0	4
ANTHEM—"The Lord is my Shepherd" ..	0	3
TE DEUM. Service in F ..	0	3
JUBILATE ..	0	1½
BENEDICTUS ..	0	2
COMMUNION SERVICE in F ..	0	4
AGNUS DEI, 1½d. BENEDICTUS QUI VENIT ..	0	1½
OFFERTORY SENTENCES (Ten) For S.A.T.B. ..	0	3
MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS in F ..	0	3
MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS in G (No. 52). Just Published ..	0	3
TALLIS'S PRECES AND RESPONSES ..	0	1½
GRAND FESTIVAL MARCH FOR ORGAN ..	1	6
TEN ORIGINAL COMPOSITIONS FOR ORGAN. Just Published ..	4	0

BOUND VOLUMES OF

WINCHESTER'S CHURCH MUSIC SERIES

Nos. 1 to 50, bound in Cloth, gilt, 4s.

London: HART and Co., 22, Paternoster Row, E.C.

DORAN AND NOTTINGHAM.

MISERERE. Three Settings. 1d.
 MISERERE. Verse Harmony. V. NOVELLO. 2d.
 BENEDICITE. Two Settings, Sarum Use. 1d.
 REQUIEM ÆTERNAM: a Manual of Ritual Music for Burial and Memorial Services. 1s. 4d.
 London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

PRODUCED WITH GREAT SUCCESS AT THE
GLOUCESTER FESTIVAL, 1889.

THE

LAST NIGHT AT
BETHANY

A SHORT CHURCH CANTATA

THE WORDS WRITTEN AND COMPILED BY

JOSEPH BENNETT

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

C. LEE WILLIAMS

(GLOUCESTER).

Price 2s.; paper boards, 2s. 6d.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

ENGLISH REQUIEM

BY

THOMAS ANDERTON.

Price 1s. 6d.

H. BERESFORD, 62, Berners St., Oxford St., London, W.;

Suitable for performance in Churches and Chapels during Advent, Lent, and at Memorial Services.

NEW, EASY, POPULAR, AND FAVOURITE
EASTER AND LENT ANTHEMS, &c.

COMPOSED BY

CALEB SIMPER,

Organist of St. Mary Magdalene, Worcester.

O SING UNTO THE LORD A NEW SONG.

Price 3d.

"I am He that liveth, 6th 1,000 ..	..	..	..	..	4d
"Awake, thou that sleepest, 6th 1,000 ..	..	..	..	..	3d
Christ is risen. 8th Edition ..	..	..	..	..	3d
The Lord is my strength. 5th 1,000 ..	..	..	..	..	4d
If we believe. 7th 1,000 ..	..	..	..	..	3d
Hallelujah! now is Christ risen. 6th 1,000 ..	..	..	..	..	3d
There was a great earthquake. 7th 1,000 ..	..	..	..	..	3d
Why seek ye? 11th Edition ..	..	..	..	..	3d
He is risen. 4th Edition ..	..	..	..	..	3d
Christ the Lord is risen to-day. Hymn-tune ..	..	..	..	..	10
The Story of the Cross ..	..	..	..	..	2d
I was a wandering sheep. Hymn-tune ..	..	..	..	..	2d
Come unto Me. New Anthem ..	..	..	..	..	2d
Holy Communion Service in F. 4th Edition ..	..	..	..	..	1d
Easy Holy Communion Service in E flat. 4th 1,000 ..	..	..	..	..	4d
Benedicite in A flat. 5th 1,000 ..	..	..	..	..	2d
Benedicite in F. New ..	..	..	..	..	2d
Te Deum in F. 15th Edition ..	..	..	..	..	3d
Festal Chant Te Deum. 3rd 1,000 ..	..	..	..	..	2d
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in F. 29th Edition ..	..	..	..	..	4d
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in E flat. 7th Edition ..	..	..	..	..	4d

Those marked * may be had in Tonic Sol-fa.

London: WEEKES and Co., 14, Hanover Street, Regent Street, W.

ANGEL HOSTS DESCENDING
SACRED SONG

THE WORDS WRITTEN AND ADAPTED BY

ALFRED PHILLIPS

TO THE CELEBRATED MELODY FROM

"MORS ET VITA"

BY

CHARLES GOUNOD.

Price Two Shillings net.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

FESTIVAL MUSIC, by W. HAYNES, Organist of
Malvern Priory Church.

FESTAL TE DEUM AND JUBILATE in D. Price 9d.

VESPER MUSIC, Nos. 1 to 5 (Magnificat and Nunc dimittis, in Festal Chant style). Price 3d.
 (Sung at several Choral Festivals.)

Reduction to Choirs taking a number.

JUBILEE MARCH in D for Organ.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.; or of the COMPOSER

ANTHEMS FOR EASTER.

Why seek ye the living	A. Alexander	3d.
*Now is Christ risen	G. B. Allen	14d.
*Awake up, my glory	J. Barnby	14d.
As we have borne the image	"	14d.
*Break forth into joy	"	14d.
We declare unto you glad tidings	J. F. Bridge	14d.
*This is the day	S. C. Cooke	3d.
Christ is risen	J. M. Crament	3d.
*Christ is risen from the dead	George Elvey	14d.
*Christ being raised from the dead	"	14d.
*He is risen	Henry Gadsby	14d.
Lo, the winter is past	"	3d.
God, who is rich in mercy	G. M. Garrett	14d.
*Christ our Passover	John Goss	14d.
If we believe that Jesus died	"	3d.
*O give thanks unto the Lord	"	3d.
Blessed is he who cometh	Ch. Gounod	14d.
Christ our Passover	E. V. Hall	3d.
Come, ye faithful	"	3d.
*This is the day	"	4d.
*Lift up your heads	J. L. Hopkins	14d.
Why seek ye the living	E. J. Hopkins	14d.
For it became Him	Oliver King	14d.
*Now on the first day of the week	H. Lahoe	14d.
*On the first day of the week	E. M. Lott	14d.
The Lord is my strength	Albert Lowe	3d.
*The Lord is my strength	W. H. Monk	14d.
If ye then be risen	J. Naylor	3d.
The Easter Hymn	V. Novello	14d.
*The Lord is my strength	"	14d.
*This is the day	H. Oakeley	14d.
*The Lord is King	Josiah Pittman	14d.
Break forth into joy	Kidley Prentice	6d.
I will magnify Thee	Luard Selby	14d.
*This is the day	J. Sewell	2d.
*The Lord is my strength	Henry Smart	14d.
*They have taken away my Lord	J. Stainer	14d.
*Awake, thou that sleepest	"	6d.
*I will mention the loving-kindnesses	Arthur Sullivan	6d.
*Christ is risen	E. A. Sydenham	14d.
*Christ is risen	E. H. Thorne	3d.
The Lord hath brought us	"	14d.
*God hath appointed a day	Berthold Tours	14d.
Christ our Passover	"	14d.
*The Lord is King	T. T. Trimmell	14d.
*This is the day	J. Turle	14d.
As it began to dawn	Charles Vincent	3d.
Christ being raised from the dead	Samuel Webbe, Sen.	14d.
O give thanks unto the Lord	S. S. Wesley	4d.
*Blessed be the God and Father	"	4d.

Anthems marked thus * to be had in Tonic Sol-fa, 1d., 14d., and 2d. each.
London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

NINE HYMNS WITH TUNES FOR EASTER

SELECTED FROM

THE HYMNARY.

PRICE ONE PENNY.

Christ the Lord is risen to-day	Sir George Elvey.
Far be sorrow, tears, and sighs	C. Steggall, Mus. D.
Welcome, happy morning	Arthur Sullivan.
Welcome, ye faithful, raise the strain	German.
At the Lamb's high feast we sing	Henry Smart.
The Day of Resurrection	Ch. Gounod.
Jesus Christ is risen to-day	Old Melody.
Jesus Christ is risen to-day	Old Melody.
O blessed Trinity	German.
Soon the fiery sun ascending	German.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

COMPOSITIONS BY ALFRED J. EYRE,

Organist of the Crystal Palace and of St. John Evangelist, Upper Newwood; Fellow of the Royal Academy of Music; Honorary Fellow of the College of Organists.

COMPOSED FOR THE SALISBURY DIOCESAN CHORAL ASSOCIATION.

MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS in C (Festival Setting in Chant Form). Price 2d.

MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS in E, on the first and sixth Gregorian Tones, with varied Harmonics. Price 2d.; voice part only, 14d.

BENEDICTITE in E flat. No. 1. Price 2d.

COMMUNION SERVICE in E flat. New edition. Price 1s.

BENEDICTUS QUI VENIT and AGNUS DEI, from the above. Price 3d.

New Setting.

BENEDICTITE. No. 2, in F (just out). Price 14d.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Just Published. Price 1s. 6d.

A NEW MORNING AND EVENING SERVICE in G major. By H. C. NOTT.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

FULL, EASY, AND EFFECTIVE.

CHRIST IS RISEN

ANTHEM FOR EASTER

BY

E. A. SYDENHAM.

PRICE THREEPENCE.

TONIC SOL-FA, PRICE THREE-HALFPENCE.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

EDWYN A. CLARE'S

NEW AND POPULAR EASTER ANTHEMS

HALLELUJAH! CHRIST IS RISEN.

Just Published. Price 3d.

He is risen. 6th 1,000 3d.

Why seek ye? 5th 1,000 3d.

Also Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in D. 3rd 1,000 3d.

Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem. 6th 1,000 3d.

Festival Anthem. Sung by 400 voices at Doncaster.

These compositions are very effective and not difficult.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

CHRIST IS RISEN (15th Ed.); "Christ our Passover" (4th Ed.); "Sing we merrily" (6th Ed.); "My heart is fixed" (5th Ed.); "Lift up your heads" (4th Ed.), for Easter; "O worship the Lord" (27th Ed.); "O, send out Thy light" (2nd Ed.); "The Lord is my Shepherd"; "Like as the hart"; "It is a good thing" (2nd Ed.); "If ye love Me" (6th Ed.); "I was glad" (3rd Ed.); "Hear my prayer"; "Te Deum in F: Five Kyries (4th Ed.). By THOS. SMITH. 3d. each. London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co. Post-free from the COMPOSER, Bury St. Edmunds.

CHURCH MUSIC

BY

EDWARD BUNNETT, Mus.D., CANTAB.

THE PRECES AND RESPONSES WITH THE LITANY

Set in simple Form, for Four Voices.

Price Fourpence.

ALSO THE POPULAR

MAGNIFICAT & NUNC DIMITTIS in F

SET TO WELSH WORDS.

Price Threepence.

ANTHEMS.

"If we believe" (Easter). Four voices. Octavo	4d.
"I was glad"	3d.
"O how amiable." Soprano Solo and Chorus	4d.
"Amen." Four voices. Card	1d.

SERVICES.

Te Deum laudamus in E. Octavo	3d.
Benedictus and Jubilate in E.	3d.
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in F. Octavo	14d.
" in Tonic Sol-fa	14d.
" in A. Octavo	3d.
" in Tonic Sol-fa	14d.
Cantate Domine and Deus Misereatur in E. Octavo	3d.

SECULAR.

Song, "By the wayside." Soprano. net	1s. 6d.
"The Last Prayer." Contralto	1s. 6d.
Part-Song, "Over hill, over dale." Four Voices	3d.
"The Rhine Maiden."	3d.
"Beware"	1d.

List of all compositions by the same Composer, to be had of the Publishers, NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

2nd Thousand.

MAGNIFICAT and NUNC DIMITTIS in E flat, by WILLIAM S. VINNING, Mus. Bac., Cantab. Price 3d.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

MAGNIFICAT and NUNC DIMITTIS in F. By C. F. ABDEY WILLIAMS, Mus. Bac., Oxon. Price 4d.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

TWO ANTHEMS, by W. H. WILSON.—TEACH ME THY WAY. "Is a little gem certain to please wherever it is introduced"—*Musical Times*. O HOW AMIABLE ARE THY DWELLINGS. Suitable for Dedication Services or General Use. Price Threepence each.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

THE BRISTOL TUNE-BOOK

SUPPLEMENT 1881, CONTAINING 37 TUNES, 6d.
TO MATCH EITHER EDITION.

The complete work, containing 751 Tunes and Chants. s. d.					
No. 9.	Limp cloth	..	..	..	4 0
" 10.	Cloth boards	..	..	..	5 0
" 11.	Small edition	..	..	..	3 0
" 12.	Tonic Sol-fa	..	..	..	3 0

First and Second Series can still be had separate.

THE BOOK OF PSALMS (BIBLE VERSION),
With Canticles and Anthems.

Pointed for Chanting for Congregational use 1 3
(Offered in quantity at reduced price per dozen.)

The pointing is of the simplest plan, easily understood, and without multiplication of marks and accents, which tend to confuse rather than help.

Communications and inquiries as to copyrights, and also as to supplies of these works at reduced prices, may be addressed to the Compilers, at Clare Street, Bristol.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.;
Bristol: W. and F. MORGAN; and all Booksellers and Musiciansellers.

THE ANGLICAN HYMN-BOOK.

SECOND EDITION. REDUCED PRICES.

Words and Music, 4to, cloth, price 4s. 6d.; 18mo, 1s. 9d.; Treble, 16mo, 1s. Words only, 9d. and 6d.; paper, 4d.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.;
And SIMPKIN and MARSHALL.

Price 3s. 6d., cloth, red, edges.

THE TUNE-BOOK, with the additional Tunes as used at ST. ALBAN'S, HOLBORN, containing nearly 270 Tunes, for Long, Common, Short, and Peculiar Metres; together with several Gregorian Hymns and Antiphons; the Eight Gregorian Tones; the Music of the Reproaches; the Seven Last Words; and Litany Tunes, &c. London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

THE RETURN OF ISRAEL TO PALESTINE.

A Sacred Cantata. By J. M. W. YOUNG, Organist of Lincoln Cathedral. Price 2s. 6d. Anthems from the above can be had separately. Price 1s.—9d.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

SMALLWOOD'S (WM.) FESTAL and GENERAL ANTHEMS.

- No. 1. THE LORD REIGNETH. Easter, Whitsuntide, or General.
- " 2. THUS SAITH THE LORD, THE KING OF ISRAEL. Easter, Whitsuntide, or General.
- " 3. PRAISED BE THE LORD DAILY. Harvest, Easter, or Whitsuntide.
- " 4. I WILL MAGNIFY THEE, O GOD, MY KING. Festival or General.
- " 5. IN THE BEGINNING WAS THE WORD. Christmas.
- " 6. I WILL GIVE THANKS. Easter, Ascension, or General.
- " 7. ALL THY WORKS PRAISE THEE, O LORD. Harvest or General.

Price 2d. each.

London: B. WILLIAMS, 19, Paternoster Row, E.C.

FOR PAROCHIAL AND FESTIVAL USE.

THE LORD IS MY LIGHT

A new Full Anthem, composed by E. A. SYDENHAM.

Price Threepence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

BERLIOZ'S TE DEUM. Op. 22. Performed at the Crystal Palace, April 18, 1885. Vocal Score, 2s. net.

STANLEY LUCAS, WEBER and Co., 84, New Bond Street, London, W.

FOR MALE VOICE CHOIR.—THE NATIONAL ANTHEM, price 4d.; JUBILEE ODE, price 6d. net. By GEORGE RISELEY.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS in D. For Festal or general use. By ALFRED J. DYE. Price 4d.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

TE DEUM LAUDAMUS. Set to Music in the key of G, by ALFRED J. DYE (dedicated to John Francis Barnett, Esq.) Price 4d.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Just Published.

MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS in the key of E. In Chant Form. Price 3d. For Copies apply to Mr. JAMES BROWN, Tower House, Courtenay Park, Newton Abbot.

BENEDICTUS. Set to music in the key of E flat. By CUTHBERT D. VESEY. Suitable for village choirs. Price Threepence. London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

NOW READY.

Second Edition. Third and Fourth Thousand.

THE TEN VIRGINS

A SACRED CANTATA

FOR FOUR SOLO VOICES AND CHORUS

BY

ALFRED R. GAUL

(OP. 42)

COMPOSER OF "THE HOLY CITY," "RUTH," "PASSION SERVICE,"
"JOAN OF ARC," &c.

"Mr. Gaul is to the fore with a new Sacred Cantata, and Choral Societies are pleasantly concerned thereat, for they admire the Midland composer because he gives them good music without putting too great a strain upon executive means. The work will certainly go through Saxondom in the wake of its predecessors from the same pen."—*London Daily Telegraph*.

"Must attain popularity wherever heard, and will assuredly soon be placed among the foremost compositions of this kind by present-day writers. . . . treated in a thoroughly artistic manner. . . . a perfect wealth of melody and striking individuality of style. Infinitely superior to any previous effort of the composer."—*Liverpool Daily Courier*.

"A very large audience assembled in the Town Hall (Newcastle-on-Tyne) on Monday night. . . . The first part of the programme was devoted to Gaul's new Cantata, 'The Ten Virgins.' The opinion expressed on the occasion of its production at South Shields we still maintain, further acquaintance only serving to confirm them. The Cantata is replete with charming music of that school which every one can appreciate, and which found so distinguished a master in Mendelssohn. If composers would have their works popular with choral societies, it is only reasonable to expect that they will bestow a fair share of their attention upon the choruses. The old masters knew this, and there is no doubt that the fact has much to do with the long continued popularity of their works; and there is equally little doubt, we think, that the principal cause of the failure of so many works produced now-a-days is the uninteresting nature of the choruses. Compare the choruses of the three most popular works ever produced—'The Messiah,' 'Creation,' and 'Elijah'—with a large number of modern works, and our meaning will be clear. If we mistake not, such thoughts as these passed through Mr. Gaul's mind when he set himself to compose those works which have placed him in the front rank of English composers—the 'Holy City,' 'Joan of Arc,' and 'The Ten Virgins'—and that the public endorse his views is proved by the enormous sale which these works have had."—*Newcastle Daily Journal*, Dec. 17, 1890.

"The subject is an excellent one for a Cantata. . . . a stronger work than 'Joan of Arc.' . . . Melodious, vocal, and of moderate difficulty, and, like Mr. Gaul's earlier Cantatas, will be eagerly welcomed by societies in search of new works having these characteristics."—*Newcastle Daily Leader*, Dec. 16, 1890.

"BOW AND BROMLEY INSTITUTE CHOIR.—On the 22nd ult. this Society came forward with the first performance in London of Mr. Gaul's new Cantata 'The Ten Virgins.' The hall was overcrowded by an audience that was disposed to encore every other number of the work. If the verdict of a miscellaneous audience, that could have no possible reason for being favourably prejudiced, is of any account in estimating the merit of a new work, a career that will rival that of the same composer's 'Holy City' may be predicted for 'The Ten Virgins.' That Mr. Gaul should have secured this undoubted popular success with a work far more contrapuntal than any of his former works, is a remarkable tribute to his power of welding science and beauty into one whole."—*Musical Times*, Dec. 1, 1890.

"Not only full of good music, but displays individuality of style. Mr. Gaul's powers of melodic invention still flow on, and his treatment of the voices is as noteworthy as ever for neatness of workmanship and knowledge of effect. . . . a distinct advance upon any of its predecessors."—*Birmingham Daily Post*.

"That 'The Ten Virgins' is a much finer work than the everywhere favourite 'Holy City' we have no doubt whatever. Mr. Gaul has aimed at fine outline and telling colouring, and all that he has aimed at he has achieved."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.

The above Cantata has been specially planned to meet the requirements of Musical Societies, the greater portion being choral, including three numbers for Sopranos and Contraltos (The Virgins). In the matter of the Orchestral parts, the following plan has been adopted—i.e., when the Strings are *lacr*, instead of employing rests, anything that is written for other instruments will appear in small notes in the string parts, and a similar plan has been adopted with regard to the reed instruments—i.e., any Clarinet or Oboe Solo will be expressed in small notes in the Flute part. This arrangement, it is hoped, will make it possible to give a fair rendering of the work with a limited orchestra.

Price, paper cover, 2s. 6d.; paper boards, 3s.; cloth, gilt, 4s.; Tonic Sol-fa, 1s.; Vocal parts, each 1s. Words only, 5s. per 100.
[Ent. Sta. Hall.]

The gratuitous loan of Instrumental parts may be had on application to the Composer, and full liberty is given to perform this Cantata and to insert the words in any programme without further permission.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

THE KING OF THE NIGHT. Song for Baritone.

By ALFRED J. DYE. Price 4s.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

ORSBORN & TUCKWOOD'S NEW AND POPULAR PUBLICATIONS.

THE STUDENTS' TREASURY.

FOR VIOLIN AND PIANO.

No. 1.	Nocturne	Guido Papini	s. d.
2.	Repose (Sketch)	Berthold Tours	3 0
3.	Empress (Gavotte)	S. Beresford	3 0
4.	Aubade (Romance)	A. J. Carpenter	3 0
5.	Toccata	J. E. Newell	2 0
6.	Arietta	Kent Sutton	2 0
7.	Nocturne	J. E. Newell	2 0
8.	Bewitching (Gavotte)	E. Boggetti	4 0
9.	The Imps' Revel (Sketch)	Theo. Bonheur	4 0
10.	Prayer	S. Beresford	3 0
11.	Nocturne	Odoardo Barri	3 0
12.	Una Romance	W. Bettridge	3 0
13.	Barcarolle	Victor Vieni	3 0
14.	Gavotte	J. E. Newell	2 0
15.	La Styrienne	Alois Volkmer	3 0
16.	Melodie	Victor Vieni	3 0
17.	Les Cloches	M. Pearsall	3 0
18.	Lullaby	J. E. Newell	2 0
19.	Une l'ete rustique (Intermezzo)	J. W. Lowe	4 0
20.	Twilight (Nocturne)	A. J. Carpenter	3 0
21.	Idyl	J. E. Newell	2 0
22.	Augusta (Prelude)	W. Bettridge	3 0
23.	La Romanesca	Odoardo Barri	3 0
24.	Andante religiosa	Kent Sutton	2 0
25.	Swing song	S. Beresford	3 0
26.	Bon mot (Gavotte)	J. H. Beers	3 0
27.	Ballet	J. E. Newell	2 0
28.	Viennese (Dance)	Carl Malmberg	4 0
29.	Tarantella	Kent Sutton	2 0
30.	Nocturne	Victor Vieni	3 0
31.	Prelude	J. E. Newell	2 0
32.	With the Colours (Quick March)	Victor Vieni	3 0
33.	Masquerade (Dance)	Carl Malmberg	4 0
34.	Gigue	S. Beresford	3 0
35.	Vesper Song	Victor Vieni	3 0
36.	Dresdina (Graceful Dance)	Carl Malmberg	4 0
37.	Melodie	Kent Sutton	2 0
38.	Intermezzo	J. E. Newell	2 0
39.	Barcarolle	Kent Sutton	2 0
40.	Mazurka	J. E. Newell	2 0
41.	Menuet	Kent Sutton	2 0
42.	With the Colours	Victor Vieni	3 0
43.	Elegie	Viotti Collins	3 0
44.	Miranda (Gavotte)	J. Hoffmann	3 0
45.	Romance	S. Beresford	3 0
46.	Reverie	Guido Papini	3 0
47.	Gigue	J. E. Newell	2 0
48.	Tarantella	A. Guest	3 0
49.	Dance Entrancing	E. Boggetti	4 0
50.	Zingaresca	J. E. Newell	4 0
51.	Albanese (Dance)	L. B. Mallett	2 0
52.	Mot d'Amour	Edward Elgar	3 0
53.	Gavotte Florenta	L. B. Mallett	2 0
54.	Canzona	Edward Elgar	4 0
55.	Bizarrie	L. B. Mallett	4 0
56.	Parotta (Waltz)	L. B. Mallett	4 0
57.	Minuet in C	E. M. Flavell	2 0
58.	'Twere vain to tell	W. P. Gale	4 0
59.	Rondeau	E. M. Flavell	2 0
60.	Sylvan Queen	Theo. Bonheur	3 0
61.	Elegy	E. M. Flavell	2 0
62.	Portia (Air de Ballet)	E. M. Flavell	2 0
63.	Dance du Tambourin	E. Boggetti	3 0
64.	Dream at Twilight (Bagatelle)	E. M. Flavell	2 0
65.	The Elves' Trip	E. M. Flavell	2 0
66.	Amelie (Melodie)	D. Brocca	2 0
67.	Old Gold (Danse Antique)	E. Boggetti	4 0
68.	Roundelay	Carl Malmberg	3 0
69.	Baroness (Gavotte)	Dudley Powell	3 0
70.	Tam O'Shanter (Schottische)	D. A. Barnard	4 0
71.	Reverie	G. Percy Haddock	3 0
72.	Rosalind (Graceful Dance)	E. M. Flavell	2 0
73.	Nocturne in G	E. M. Flavell	2 0
74.	Ariel (Caprice)	E. M. Flavell	2 0
75.	Morning (Song)	E. M. Flavell	2 0
76.	Victory (March)	E. M. Flavell	2 0
77.	At Parting (Romance)	E. M. Flavell	2 0
78.	Old Abbey Chimes (Gavotte)	Talbot Lake	3 0
79.	Felicitie (Andante)	William Smallwood	3 0
80.	Robinetta (Petite Morceau)	William Smallwood	3 0

THE WINDSOR SERIES.

EASY DUETS FOR VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE.

Arranged by G. H. TREHEARNE.

Arranged by G. H. TREHEARNE.				s. d.
No. 1.	A Daisy Wreath (Gavotte)	.. ..	D'A. Barnard	1 6
" 2.	Come to my Heart (Waltz)	.. ..	Theo. Bonheur	1 6
" 3.	The Merry Gipsy (Mazurka)	.. ..	.. E. Boggetti	1 6
" 4.	The College Belle (Song)	.. ..	.. H. Pontet	1 6

THE WINDSOR SERIES.—Continued.

No. 5.	Dresdina (Graceful Dance)	C. Malmberg	s. d.
6.	The Merry Camp (Polka)	D'A. Barnard	1 6
7.	Melodie in D	R. Sutton	1 6
8.	Bon Voyage (Waltz)	C. Malmberg	1 6
9.	The Princess Royal (Danse Moderne)	F. Burns	1 6
10.	The Fairies' Revel (Song)	C. Winn	1 6
11.	Flowers of Love (Schottische)	E. Boggetti	1 6
12.	Pit-a-pat (Polka)	Theo. Bonheur	1 6

DUETS FOR TWO VIOLINS.

MERRY MELODIES.

No. 1.	Winefride	T. Hutchinson	s. d.
2.	The Silent March	M. Watson	3 0
3.	Bewitching Gavotte	E. Boggetti	3 0
4.	Langmead	A. Graham	3 0
5.	Ariadne	A. Graham	3 0
6.	Dracule	A. J. Carpenter	3 0
7.	Viennese Dance	Carl Malmberg	3 0
8.	Genista	Celina Kottan	3 0
9.	Hippodrome Polka	Carl Malmberg	3 0
10.	Rozane	E. Boggetti	3 0
11.	Danse du Tambourin	E. Boggetti	3 0
12.	Repose	Berthold Tours	3 0
13.	Empress Gavotte	S. Beresford	3 0
14.	Dresdina	Carl Malmberg	3 0
15.	Gigue	E. Boggetti	3 0
16.	The Imps' Revels	Theo. Bonheur	3 0
17.	Harlequinette	C. R. Dugan	3 0
18.	Old Gold	E. Boggetti	3 0
19.	Victory March	E. M. Flavell	3 0
20.	Royalists' March	E. Boggetti	3 0
21.	Baroness Gavotte	D. Powell	3 0
22.	Tam O'Shanter Schottische	D'A. Barnard	3 0

ORGAN.—THE MINSTER ECHOES. Original Voluntaries, with Pedal Obbligato, arranged from the Compositions of Popular Composers, by ARTHUR GRAHAM and KING HALL.

Price 1s. each. By post, 1s. 2d.	Book 1.—Six Voluntaries	Book 10.—Eight Voluntaries
" 2.—Six "	" 11.—Eight "	" 12.—Seven "
" 3.—Five "	" 13.—Six "	" 14.—Four "
" 4.—Five "	" 15.—Five "	" 16.—Six "
" 5.—Six "	" 17.—Five "	" 18.—Five "
" 6.—Five "	" 19.—Five "	" 20.—Five "
" 7.—Seven "	" 21.—Five "	" 22.—Five "
" 8.—Three "	" 23.—Five "	" 24.—Five "
" 9.—Nine "	" 25.—Five "	" 26.—Five "

Other Numbers in the Press.

Volumes 1, 2, and 3, containing Six of the above Numbers, handsomely bound in Chocolate Cloth, 7s. 6d. net. By post, 8s.

THE VESPER VOLUNTARIES.—"Containing short Melodies for the Organ, Harmonium, or American Organ, which by their variety will be useful for Church purposes as Offertory Music, Interludes, or Voluntaries, and will certainly be welcome for their effective grace and simplicity, demanding no special executive skill in their performance."—Saturday Review.

Price 1s. each. By post, 1s. 2d.

Book 1.—Sixteen Voluntaries	By Nicholas Heins.
" 2.—Fifteen "	J. E. Newell.
" 3.—Eleven "	W. Haynes.
" 4.—Thirteen "	J. C. Beazley.
" 5.—Thirteen "	A. J. Greenish, Mus. Bac.
" 6.—Twelve "	Arthur Carnall, Mus. Bac.
" 7.—Thirteen "	Arthur Graham.
" 8.—Twelve "	E. Boggetti.
" 9.—Twelve "	Theo. Bonheur.
" 10.—Fifteen "	A. W. Marchant, Mus. Bac.
" 11.—Eleven "	F. F. Rogers.
" 12.—Fifteen "	J. Horspool.
" 13.—Ten "	Odoardo Barri.
" 14.—Twelve "	Jules Therese.
" 15.—Twelve "	Seymour Smith.
" 16.—Twelve "	Frank Manley.
" 17.—Fifteen "	J. E. Newell.
" 18.—Twelve "	Vernon Rey.
" 19.—Ten "	Jules Therese.
" 20.—Twelve "	King Hall.
" 21.—Ten "	Alois Volkmer.
" 22.—Eleven "	D'Auvergne Barnard.
" 23.—Ten "	T. Hutchinson.
" 24.—Fourteen "	Bruce Steane, Mus. Bac.
" 25.—Twelve "	E. M. Flavell.
" 26.—Eleven "	Edward Elgar.
" 27.—Thirteen "	J. E. Newell.
" 28.—Ten "	Alfred Rawlings.
" 29.—Twelve "	Alfred Redhead.
" 30.—Eleven "	Heber Trevor.

Volumes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, containing Six of the above numbers in each Book, handsomely bound in cloth, 5s. net. Post-free, 5s. 6d.

PART-SONGS for TREBLE VOICES

SPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR HIGH SCHOOLS

EDITED BY

MRS. CAREY BROCK

AND

M. A. SIDEBOTHAM

(Editors of the "Children's Hymn-Book," &c.)

PART I. CONTAINS:—

HAIL! STAR OF EVE	R. SPOFFORTH.
HERE IN COOL GROT	Lord MORNINGTON.
THE WREATH	J. MAZZINGHI.
EVENING	HENRY SMART.
TO STAY AT HOME IS BEST	BERTHOLD TOURS.
THERE IS A SPIRIT SINGING AYE IN AIR	M. A. SIDEBOTHAM.

Price One Shilling.

PART II. CONTAINS:—

BLOW, GENTLE GALES	SIR HENRY BISHOP.
THE BIRD AT SEA	HENRY SMART.
ELVES OF THE FOREST	MOZART.
BIRD OF THE WILDERNESS	BURNHAM W. HORNER.
BOSCOBEL	M. A. SIDEBOTHAM.
ALL AMONG THE BARLEY	ELIZABETH STIRLING.

Price One Shilling.

PART III. CONTAINS:—

MAY DAY	MÜLLER.
GLORIOUS APOLLO	SAMUEL WEBBE.
THE CORALL'D CAVES OF OCEAN	HENRY SMART.
IN SLEEP THE WORLD REPOSES	RICHARD HOL.
FAIR SUMMER MORNING	F. SOR.
IF SHE BE MADE OF WHITE AND RED	M. A. SIDEBOTHAM.

Price One Shilling.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

Popular Part-Songs for S.A.T.B.

By W. W. PEARSON.

*Tis Morn	3d.	*Sweet to live (32nd thou.)	2d.
Sweet Spring (Madrigal)	3d.	*Welcome, young Spring!	2d.
The River	3d.	*The Anglers (12th thou.)	2d.
Over the mountain side	3d.	The Dream of Home	2d.
Soul of living music	3d.	Summer and Winter	2d.
The Jäger Chorus	3d.	Departed Joys	2d.
The Stormy Petrel	3d.	There's beauty in the deep	1d.
The Coral Grove	3d.	Soldier, rest!	1d.
Pibroch of Donuil Dhu	3d.	Woods in Winter	1d.
The Oyster Dredgers	2d.	Autumn	1d.
The Lake	3d.		

HUMOROUS PART-SONGS.

*Three Doughtie Men. (40th thousand)	3d.
Three Children sliding. (6th thousand)	3d.
A Ryghte Merrie Geste	4d.
The Snow-white Doe	4d.
*Ben Bowlegs (EDWARD OXFORD)	3d.
The Carrion Crow	3d.

DESCRIPTIVE CHORUSES for S.A.T.B.

The Iron Horse	4d.	The Ocean	3d.
Off to Sea	4d.	*The Ironfounders (30th thou.)	3d.
The Lifeboat	4d.		

Orchestral Parts on application to the COMPOSER, Elmhurst, Dereham.
Tonic Sol-fa Editions at half the above prices of those marked *.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

Just Published.

SEVEN SONGS

BY

ARNOLD D. CULLEY, F.C.O., A.R.C.M.

THE SUIT OF RUSSET BROWN. Words by ELIZA COOK	2s.
LOOK OUT, O LOVE. Words by LEWIS MORRIS	2s.
THERE SITS A BIRD ON YONDER TREE. Words by THOMAS INGOLDSBY	net
THE QUEEN OF THE ROSES. Words by G. J. WHYTE-MELVILLE	2s.
CUPID'S ARROW. Words by ELIZA COOK	2s.
TWILIGHT. Words by LONGFELLOW	2s.
NO MORE, NO MORE. Words by LEWIS MORRIS	2s.

Also, a Four-part Song, I THINK ON THEE IN THE NIGHT.
Words by THOMAS K. HERVEY

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

VOCAL TRIOS FOR SCHOOL USE.

THE BIRDS

Words by EDWARD OXFORD

MUSIC BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 1. The Robin. | 4. The Skylark. |
| 2. The Nightingale. | 5. The Owl. |
| 3. The Dove. | 6. The Swallows. |

"By the production of these Trios our townsman, Mr. A. R. Gaul, has made a valuable addition to the many beautiful and useful compositions he has formerly given to the public. Mr. Gaul's music is unfailingly charming, the voice-parts being so disposed that they may be easily learnt, and the accompaniments are as characteristic as they are pretty. Each separate piece is so good that we cannot make references to special favourites. Young ladies who take pleasure in part-singing will find variety in the collection, and both in the home circle and in the school class Mr. Gaul's new work is sure to be heartily welcomed."

Birmingham Daily Gazette.

Complete, paper cover	s. d.
"scarlet cloth	1 0
Or, in Six Numbers	2 6
	each 0 2

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

HUMOROUS PART-SONGS by A. J. CALDI-COTT.

Poor Little Tom-ee (just published)	6d.
Where are you going to, my pretty maid? (just published)	6d.
Humpty Dumpty	6d.
Little Jack Horner (Tonic Sol-fa, 2d.)	6d.
Jack and Jill	6d.
The House that Jack built (Tonic Sol-fa, 2d.)	6d.
Sobbing Quartet	6d.
The Haymakers. Part-song	4d.
Out on the Waters. Part-song	4d.
Yule. Part-song	4d.
The Boy and the Bee	6d.

London: METZLER and Co., 42, Great Marlborough Street, W.

NEW VOCAL ALBUM.

TWENTY SONGS

COMPOSED BY

JAMES HOOK

1746-1827.

EDITED, AND WITH PIANOFORTE ACCOMPANIMENTS,

BY

WM. ALEX. BARRETT.

PRICE ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

CONTENTS.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Dear Mary, to thee. | 10. The dying Negro. |
| 2. O listen to the voice of love. | 11. The disconsolate Sailor. |
| 3. The ray that beams for ever. | 12. The Echo Song. |
| 4. Bright Phœbus. | 13. The Cottage in the Grove. |
| 5. Within a mile of Edinboro' town. | 14. May Morning. |
| 6. Alone by the light of the moon. | 15. The contented Shepherd. |
| 7. The Blackbird. | 16. Lashed to the helm. |
| 8. All on board a Man-of-War. | 17. Pretty little Sue. |
| 9. Hush ev'ry breeze. | 18. The Lass of Richmond Hill. |
| | 19. Content and a Cot. |
| | 20. The Primrose Song. |

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

1st and 2nd Series bound together, cloth, 2s. 9d. Vocal parts, 1st and 2nd Series, bound together in limp cloth, 1s. 4d. each.

SECOND SERIES.

THE CANTICLES and HYMNS of the CHURCH, pointed for Chanting, and set to appropriate Anglican Chants, Single and Double; together with Responses to the Commandments. Edited by the late Rev. Sir F. A. G. OUSELEY, Bart., &c., and EDWIN GEORGE MONK. This work contains a selection of Double (besides additional Single) Chants; together with special settings of "Benedicite," and a collection of Kyrie Eleisons, old and new. London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

OUSELEY and MONK'S PSALTER AND CANTICLES, pointed for Chanting. Second Edition. Authenticated by His Grace the Archbishop of York. 32mo, without Chants, 9d.; with Proper Psalms, 1s.; Proper Psalms, separately, 3d.; small 4to, with Chants, 4s.; each voice part, separately, 1s. 6d. Canticles, score, small 4to, 9d.; separate parts, 3d.; words only, 24mo, 14d. London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.; And PARKER and Co.

THE ANGLICAN CHORAL SERVICE BOOK. Edited by E. G. MONK, Mus. Doc., Oxon. In paper, 9d.; cloth, 1s. 6d. London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co. Oxford: PARKER.

Eighth Edition.

THE ANGLICAN CHANT-BOOK. Edited by E. G. MONK, Mus. Doc., Oxon. In paper cover, 1s. 6d.; cloth, 2s. 6d. Large edition, cloth, 3s. 6d. London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Twenty-second Edition.

JOULE'S COLLECTION OF 527 CHANTS, 57 RESPONSES, &c. Reduced price, 4s. 6d., paper cover; 6s., limp cloth; separate vocal parts, 2s. each.—Tonic Sol-fa Notation, Score, 1s. 6d. The Chants are selected with due reference to the position of the Reciting-note.

THE PSALTER, PROPER PSALMS, HYMNS, and CANTICLES. Pointed for Chanting by B. Sr. J. B. JOULE. Large type, price 2s. 6d. This Psalter, having been collated with the Scaled Books, is free from the errors contained in all other pointed Psalters, through printing from the incorrect copies commonly sold by the Stationers.

Tenth Edition.

JOULE'S DIRECTORIUM CHORI ANGLICANUM. 18mo, price 1s.; in cloth, 1s. 6d.

Seventh Edition.

JOULE'S DIRECTORIUM CHORI ANGLICANUM. 4to, in cloth, elegant, price 7s. 6d.

Seventh Edition.

THE ORDER FOR THE HOLY COMMUNION. Harmonised on a Monotone in a very simple manner for Parochial use. By B. Sr. J. B. JOULE. Price 3d. London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

TE DEUM IN F

COMPOSED BY

T. MEE PATTISON.

"A melodious and effective setting, suitable for parochial choirs."

Price Threepence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Now ready. 39th Annual Issue.

THE MUSICAL DIRECTORY, ANNUAL, and ALMANACK for 1891. Containing the names and addresses of Vocalists, Instrumentalists, Pianoforte Makers, Musicians, Traders, Tuners, &c., in Great Britain, with an alphabetical list of the country. List of New Music published during the year. The principal Concerts and the Works performed. Obituary Notices. Remarks on the past year, &c. Price, in paper cover, 3s., by post, 3s. 3d.; in crimson cloth, 4s., by post, 4s. 3d. RUDALL, CARTE and Co., 23, Berners Street, W.

NOVELLO, EWER and CO.'S MUSIC PRIMERS EDITED BY SIR JOHN STAINER.

Just Published.

FIVE HUNDRED

FUGUE SUBJECTS AND ANSWERS

ANCIENT AND MODERN

SELECTED, ARRANGED, AND EDITED

BY

ARTHUR W. MARCHANT,

Mus. Bac., Oxon., F.C.O.

Price Three Shillings;

Paper Boards, Three Shillings and Sixpence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

THE INTERNATIONAL MUSIC PUBLISHING SYNDICATE LIMITED,

1 & 2, CHISWELL STREET, E.C.

LATEST NOVELTIES!

	s.	d.
KAREL BENDL.—"Musical Scenes and Pictures from Children's Life." Parts I., II., and III.	each	4 0
A. LOESCHHORN (Op. 115).—R. Wagner's Paraphrases, from "Walküre," Parts I., II., and III., and "Mastersingers" each	4 0	
CARL REINECKE.—"From the Cradle to the Grave." (Op. 202.) No. 1. "Child's Dreams"; No. 2. "Play and Dance"; No. 3. "In Granny's Chamber"; No. 4. "Vigorous Work"	each	3 0
AUG. REINHARDT (Op. 40).—Polyhymnia Album for Harmonium and American Organ	4 0	
ROB. RADECKE.—"When the Lord a Cross doth send." The late Emperor Frederick's favourite Song. Over 100,000 copies of this beautiful Song sold. A copy has been graciously accepted by Her Majesty the Queen and also by H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. In E, A, and B flat	each	4 0
KARL HAHN.—1. "The good old times," and 2. "Twilight." Nocturne for Violin and Pianoforte	each	4 0
GUIDO PAPINI (Op. 100).—Six Easy Pieces. For Violin and Pianoforte	each	4 0
WILLIAM WOLFF.—"Souvenir des Alpes." Mazurka for Violin and Pianoforte	each	4 0
LINDSAY LENNOX.—"My little Bo-peep." Latest Song of this Composer	each	4 0
WILLIAM NICE.—1. The Excelsior Banjo Tutor	5 0	
2. " " Mandoline Tutor	5 0	
3. " " Guitar Tutor	5 0	
4. " " Banjo Album	3 0	
5. " " Mandoline Album	3 0	
6. " " Guitar Album	3 0	

THE INTERNATIONAL MUSIC PUBLISHING SYNDICATE (Limited), 1 & 2, Chiswell Street, E.C.

A LIFE OF SIR G. A. MACFARREN.

NOW READY, AT THE LIBRARIES.

George Alexander Macfarren

HIS LIFE, WORKS, AND INFLUENCE

BY

H. C. BANISTER,

Professor of Harmony, Counterpoint, and Composition in the Royal Normal College and Academy of Music for the Blind, in the Guildhall School of Music, and in the Royal Academy of Music.

WITH PORTRAIT.

Large post octavo, cloth, 10s. 6d.

London: GEORGE BELL and SONS, York Street, Covent Garden.

Just Published.

ALEX. GUILMANT'S

MOST POPULAR

ORGAN COMPOSITIONS

ARRANGED FOR

PIANOFORTE ALONE

BY THE COMPOSER.

No.		s.	d.
1.	Cantilène Pastorale (Op. 15)	ret	2 6
2.	Prière in F (Op. 16)	2 0	
3.	Tempo di Minuetto, in C (Op. 45)	2 0	
4.	Marche Nuptiale (Op. 25)	3 0	
5.	Canzone in A minor (Op. 40)	2 6	
6.	Andante con moto (Op. 16)	2 6	
7.	Grand Chœur, after Handel, in D (Op. 18)	2 6	
8.	Allegretto in B minor (Op. 19)	2 6	
9.	Marche Religieuse, on a theme of Handel (Op. 15)	2 6	
10.	Pastorale (Op. 26)	2 0	
11.	Prière et Berceuse (Op. 27)	2 0	
12.	Elevation in A flat (Op. 25)	2 0	

A List of M. Guilmant's Compositions can be had, Post-free, on application to

SCHOTT & Co., 159, Regent Street, London, W.

NEW MUSICAL PRAYER-BOOK, by Dr. W. H. MONK.

Now Ready, 16mo, Cloth, gilt lettered, red Edges. Price 5s.

THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

EDITED

WITH PLAIN SONG AND APPROPRIATE MUSIC

By WILLIAM HENRY MONK,

Late Professor of Vocal Music and Organist in King's College, London, Mus. Doc., &c., &c.

This Edition of the Book of Common Prayer is printed with all such music and directions appertaining thereto as are necessary for the proper and complete performance of the "Choral Service."

It includes the Matins and Evensong, Holy Communion, Baptism, Confirmation, the Solemnisation of Matrimony, and Burial of the Dead, noted throughout.

The "Plain Song" follows the original of Merbecke, supplemented (where he is admittedly incomplete) from other authorities.

The music for Holy Communion includes (for the first time in this form) the Ritual Music of the "Comfortable Words" and "Proper Prefaces." The edition of Merbecke is presented with the advantage of modern notation, barred, and is supplemented by two settings by the Editor, for "Greater" and for "Lesser Feasts," both already in use at home and in the Colonies.

The Burial Office is fully noted.

The "Psalter, with Chants Ancient and Modern," is included in this Prayer Book, in Modern Notation, with Plain Song and Modern Chants; but copies could be specially bound to order, if desired, with the addition of the Psalter which contains the "Plain Song only" in its appropriate notation in black notes on a red staff of four lines.

The Versicles and Responses at Matins and Evensong are provided, in parallel columns, both with the usual Ferial setting and with Tallis's arrangements for Festal use.

The Litany is also set in both forms, and it is believed that every provision is thus made for Choral Services throughout the year.

The Office for Private Baptism and for Visitation and Communion of the Sick, &c., and the Catechism are included in this edition without music.

The above may be had in a variety of handsome leather bindings suitable for use in Church, either with or without the Complete Edition of "Hymns Ancient and Modern," with Tunes.

LONDON: WILLIAM CLOWES & SONS (Limited), 13, Charing Cross, S.W.; and HENRY FROWDE, Oxford University Press Warehouse.

ROBERT COCKS & CO.'S POPULAR PUBLICATIONS.

PIANOFORTE.

	£	s.	d.
Deuxième Mazurke. GODARD	0	3	0
Après d'un ruisseau. HENRI NUYENS	0	3	0
Melodie et Melodie Basque. GEORGES PFEIFFER	0	3	0
Fifteen Two-part Inventions. By J. S. BACH; edited by CARL REINECKE. In three books	0	4	0
Also in separate numbers	0	1	0
Sous un Balcon. HENRI NUYENS	0	3	0
En Bâtinant. THOMÉ	0	3	0
Mennetto. THOMÉ	0	3	0
Six Sketches from Nature. By ALFRED REDHEAD	0	3	0

SONGS.

In Seville's Groves. MARTYN VAN LENNEP	0	4	0
The Mission of a Rose. F. H. COWEN	0	4	0
Children's Dreams. F. H. COWEN	0	4	0
One life, one love. With ad lib. Organ Obbligato. J. M. CAPEL	0	4	0
Four Songs in Two Books. AMY ELISE HORROCKS	0	4	0
The King's Jester. GERARD F. COBB	0	4	0
The Sea of Life. Keys for all Voices. FRANK L. MOIR	0	4	0

HISTORICAL.

HOPKINS and RIMBAULT on the Organ: its History and Construction	1	6	3
A History of Music for the Use of Students. ROCKSTRO	0	2	0
The Violin: some account of that leading instrument, from the earliest date to the present time. DUBOURG	0	5	0

MODERN METHODS.

W. T. BEST'S Celebrated Modern School for the Organ	Price, complete	£1 3s. 8d. net.
W. T. BEST'S Celebrated Pedal Exercises for the Organ	" "	6s. od. "
Also in Parts: Part I., 2s. 6d. net; Part II., 3s. 6d. net.		

FULL TRICHORD, IRON-FRAMED, CHECK ACTION PIANOFORTES, in Walnut, Rosewood, or Black Cases, from 28 guineas retail. Illustrated and descriptive Price List Post-free. Sole Agents for the "Winkelmann" Pianos.

Catalogues of Music (comprising over 19,000 works) and every Requisite in connection with Music and Musical Tuition, post-free on application to

ROBERT COCKS & CO., 6, New Burlington Street, London.

MUSIC PUBLISHERS TO H.M. THE QUEEN AND H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES.

ORGAN.

	£	s.	d.
W. T. BEST'S Collection of Handel's Choruses. Oblong folio. Handsomely bound	0	19	9
W. T. BEST'S Collection of Organ Compositions, Ancient and Modern. In 21 Books, each 3s. Or, in Two Volumes, each containing 12 Books. Oblong folio. Handsomely bound in cloth, gilt	0	15	9
Classical Movements for the Organ. Arranged by ALFRED REDHEAD. 12 Books	0	1	0

CANTATAS.

THE RHINE LEGEND. A. J. CALDICOTT	0	2	6
THE SINGERS FROM THE SEA. A. H. BEUREND	0	2	6
PRIZE-DAY. CHARLES MARSHALL	0	2	6
In the Press, and will shortly be issued, AN ELFIN LEGEND. F. H. COWEN	0	2	6

THEORETICAL.

Elements of the Theory of Music. SUTTON	0	2	0
Dictionary of Musical Terms. HAMILTON	0	1	0
Practical Harmony. ROCKSTRO	0	2	0
Two Hundred Questions and Exercises on Davenport's "Elements of Music." WHITTINGHAM	0	0	6
Catechism of Counterpoint. ROCKSTRO	0	2	0

Edited

Air—"R"
Air—"C"
Air—"F"
Recit.—"
Air—"W"
Recit.—"
Air—"S"
Recit.—"

Air—"F"
Recit.—"

Air—"O"
Air—"P"
Recit.—"
Air—"F"
Air—"O"
Recit.—"

TWEL

TE

Despair.
Fidelity.
Hark! wh
Spirit So
High on t
(The Sa
In thee I
(Sympat

SACRI

Just Published.

NOVELLO'S CONCERT EDITION.

HANDEL'S SONGS

FROM THE
ORATORIOS

TWELVE SONGS

FOR
SOPRANO

Edited, with marks for expression, phrasing, and breathing,

BY
ALBERTO RANDEGGER.

CONTENTS.

- Air—"Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion" (Messiah).
 Air—"Come unto Him" (Messiah).
 Air—"How beautiful are the feet" (Messiah).
 Air—"I know that my Redeemer liveth" (Messiah).
 Recit.—"No more in Zion" (Judas Maccabaeus).
 Air—"Wise men flatter, may deceive you" (Judas Maccabaeus).
 Recit.—"O grant it, Heaven" (Judas Maccabaeus).
 Air—"So shall the lute and harp awake" (Judas Maccabaeus).
 Recit.—"O let eternal honours crown His name" (Judas Maccabaeus).
 Air—"From mighty kings he took the spoil" (Judas Maccabaeus).
 Recit.—"To Heaven's Almighty King we kneel" (Judas Maccabaeus).
 Air—"O Liberty! thou choicest treasure" (Judas Maccabaeus).
 Air—"Pious orgies" ("Judas Maccabaeus").
 Recit.—"Ye sacred Priests" (Jephtha).
 Air—"Farewell, ye limpid springs" (Jephtha).
 Air—"O! had I Jubal's lyre" (Joshua).
 Recit.—"O, worse than death" (Theodora).
 Air—"Angels ever bright and fair" (Theodora).

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

IN THE PRESS.

TWELVE SONGS FOR CONTRALTO, TENOR,
AND BARITONE OR BASS.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

TEN CANZONETS

COMPOSED BY

J. HAYDN.

PRICE ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

CONTENTS.

- Despair. My mother bids me bind my hair.
 Fidelity. Now the dancing sunbeams play
 Hark! what I tell to thee (The (The Mermaid's Song).
 Spirit Song). O tuneful voice!
 High on the giddy bending mast She never told her love,
 (The Sailor's Song). The season comes when first we
 In thee I bear so dear a part met (Recollection).
 (Sympathy).

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

SACRED SONGS FOR LITTLE SINGERS

Words by F. R. HAVERGAL.

MUSIC BY

A. RANDEGGER.

Illustrated, paper cover, 2s. 6d.; cloth, gilt, 5s.
London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Just Published.

I SHALL SEE THEE AGAIN

SACRED SONG

THE WORDS WRITTEN BY

THE REV. E. HUSBAND

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

WILLEM COENEN.

Price Two Shillings net.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Just Published.

BEYOND

SONG

THE WORDS WRITTEN BY

JOHN GIBSON LOCKHART

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

WILLEM COENEN.

Price Two Shillings net.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

SUNG BY MR. ORLANDO HARLEY.

BY NORTHERN SEAS

SONG

(In C and in E).

THE WORDS WRITTEN BY

G. E. TROUTBECK

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

OLIVER KING.

I sing beside the grey of northern seas:
 What note of mine can reach you
 My voice must bid the soft Italian breeze
 Tell what my heart would teach you.
 Mine be the power sweet memories to raise,
 And breathe their perfume round you;
 Mine be the grief, yours the unfading praise,
 When song hath fitly crowned you.

The summer breaks upon the Italian hills:
 If aught of earth can move you,
 The rapture which the longing spirit fills
 Will make you know I love you.
 For me, tall cliffs in rugged whiteness shine,
 No haven to receive you;
 In shelter of the sunlit Apennine,
 Alone at peace, I leave you.

Mine are the storms, yours is the shadeless calm
 Soft spells of silence hold you;
 Mine are the thoughts that far-off joys embalm
 Wings of my soul enfold you.
 You sleep, the lilies waving o'er your head,
 The southern sky above you,
 What matters, though they whisper you are dead,
 If you but dream, I love you.

Price Two Shillings net.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Just Published.

EIGHT PIECES

FOR THE

PIANOFORTE

COMPOSED BY

ANTON STRELEZKI.

(Op. 47.)

PRICE FIVE SHILLINGS NET.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

REDUCED PRICE.

Fifth edition, enlarged. Small 4to. Price 2s., paper cover; 3s., cloth lettered.

ANGLICAN PSALTER CHANTS

SINGLE AND DOUBLE

EDITED BY THE LATE

REV. SIR F. A. GORE OUSELEY, BART., ETC.,

AND

EDWIN GEORGE MONK.

This Work contains nearly 400 Chants, which are appropriated to "*Venite, exultemus Domino*," the Daily and Proper Psalms, &c.; those for each Service occupying a separate page and affording several Series, suitable to each daily portion of the Psalter, from which choice may be made. The Chants have been selected with especial reference to the position of the Reciting-note.

LONDON AND NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

Sixth Thousand.

THE MONTHS TWELVE VOCAL DUETS FOR SCHOOL USE

Words by EDWARD OXENFORD

MUSIC BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

"There are in this series of duets the sweetest things of the kind we have ever met with. Things to be treasured in households where sisters or friends delight in joining voices."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.

	s.	d.
Parts I. and II.	each	1 0
Complete, paper cover		1 6
Ditto, paper boards		2 0
Ditto, scarlet cloth		3 0
Or, in Twelve Numbers	each	0 2

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

WILLIAM J. YOUNG'S POPULAR PART-SONGS for S.A.T.B. SVO.

	s.	d.
I love the merry springtime	0	2
Gaily thro' the greenwood	0	2
Blow, ye balmy breezes, blow	0	3
The Coming of Spring. Forest Echoes	each	0 3
Fairy Revels. England's Glory	"	0 3
O Anglia! land of the brave. Sunny Rays	"	0 3
The Streamlet. Where are you roaming?	"	0 3
Who is Sylvia? The Merry Bird	"	0 3
Sunshine and shadow. To a sleeping Child	"	0 2
Oh, peaceful vale of rest. The air resounds.	"	0 2

Upwards of 230,000 of Mr. Young's Part-Songs have been sold.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.;
Manchester: HIME AND ADDISON.

NEW COMPOSITIONS by ALBERT HAM, F.C.O.

Easy Setting of the Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in G	4d. net.
Part-Song—"The sun has gone down." S.A.T.B.	2d.
Two-part Song (s.c.)—"The Robin"	2d.
"—"The Skylark"	2d.
"—"The Cuckoo"	2d.
Humorous Part-Song—"Little Jack Horner"	5th
Edition	4d. net.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

Just Published. 8vo, 4d.

THE LIFEBOAT

DESCRIPTIVE CHORUS for S.A.T.B.

By W. W. PEARSON.

Orchestral Parts on application to the COMPOSER, Elmham, Dereham
London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

EDMUND ROGERS'

SUCCESSFUL HUMOROUS CANTATAS.

JACK AND THE BEANSTALK.

BLUE BEARD.

BEAUTY AND THE BEAST.

JOHN GILPIN.

Vocal Score, 3s.; Chorus Parts, 1s. 6d.

"Mr. Rogers has evidently a special talent for the composition of Humorous Cantatas."—*Musical Times*.

"Skillful construction, refined humour, and a spontaneous flow of graceful melody characterise Mr. Rogers' Cantatas."—*Once*.

"Mr. Rogers, by the successful composition of his clever Cantatas has done much towards the advancement of humorous music in our day."—*Musical Standard*.

London: WEEKES AND CO., 14, Hanover Street, Regent Street, W.

Just Published.

CHARACTERISTIC PIECES

FOR

ORGAN

By FILIPPO CAPOCCI

(Introduction, Festival Hymn, Réverie). Complete, 4s. net.

London: LAUDY AND CO., 139, Oxford Street, W.

New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

REVOLUTION IN MUSIC.—GOODHEAD'S (Copyright) "How to Vamp" enables anyone to accompany songs on the piano or organ with only a few hours' practice, chords, keys, &c. 1s. (4d. net).

NOTE.—This is not a mechanical arrangement, and hundreds can testify as to the genuineness of this work. Customers are writing for additional copies.

GOODHEAD, 88, Stockton Street, Moss Side, Manchester.

THE LONDON MUSIC PUBLISHING COMPANY, LIMITED.

The Directors have the honour to announce that they have purchased the whole of the Works lately printed and published by

KLEIN & CO., 3, HOLBORN VIADUCT, E.C.,

and thus have acquired a large number of important Copyrights, including the celebrated songs, "The Toilers" and "Saved by a Child" (Piccolomini), "The Last Muster" (Pontet), and "Sweet Philomel" (Klein), new and improved editions of which are in the Press.

COMPLETE CATALOGUES

containing ALL the Company's Publications, will be ready in a few days,

GRATIS AND POST-FREE.

7, GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET, W.

THE VESPER BELL SERIES of ORGAN PIECES

BY
WALTER SPINNEY,
Organist of the Parish Church, Royal Leamington Spa.

Twelve Numbers of this Series are now ready.
Catalogues may be obtained from the Author or Publishers.
See Extracts of Opinions.

ENGLAND

"Probably no Organ music has obtained a wider or more speedy popularity than these unpretentious and pleasing series of compositions by the accomplished Organist of the Parish Church, Royal Leamington Spa. . . . Graceful fancy and flowing part-writing are the prevailing characteristics."—*Musical World* (London), Dec. 27, 1890.

AMERICA.

At the opening of the largest organ in America, at the Chicago Auditorium, in October, 1890, the only English Organ composition selected by Mr. Clarence Eddy was No. 2 of the Vesper Bell Series, by Walter Spinney.

"Please send me fifty copies of each number of the Vesper Bell Series as soon as published."—PUBLISHER'S AGENT, Victoria.

FRANCE.

At a recent dedication (1890) of a grand organ (built by Ansesseens, of Belgium) in Paris, the only English composition inserted in the selection of pieces performed was "Daybreak," No. 6 of the Vesper Bell Series, by Walter Spinney.

CANADA.

"During my late visit (1890) to England my attention was called to your new series of organ pieces. I am delighted with them, they are just the sort I have been looking for for years and could not find."—ORGANIST AND GOVERNMENT (Musical) OFFICIAL, Canada.

BELGIUM.

"I have always pleasure in playing your compositions, they are always redemanded."—M. AUGUSTE WIEGAND.

London: THE LONDON MUSIC PUBLISHING COMPANY (Limited),
7, Great Marlborough Street, W.;
or of the AUTHOR, Bemerton House, Leamington Spa.

NEW HUMOROUS PART-SONG.

TOM, TOM, THE PIPER'S SON. By ALFRED ALLEN, composer of "Dickory, Dickory, Dock." Price 3d.
London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Just Published.

TWELVE ELEMENTARY DUETS

FOR THE
PIANOFORTE

BY
EMMA MUNDELLA.

PRICE ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.

EXTRACT FROM PREFACE.

The object of these duets is to facilitate the learning of the Treble and Bass staves by very young pupils, and to render the two hands from the first thoroughly strong and independent. . . . The composer has found from practical experience that these duets add greatly to the interest of the first lessons, and impart to the pupil a rapid appreciation of harmony, rhythm, and even of melody, which would be impossible if only solo playing were taught.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.'S MUSIC PRIMERS

EDITED BY SIR JOHN STAINER.
No. 8.

HARMONY

WITH AN APPENDIX

CONTAINING

ONE HUNDRED GRADUATED EXERCISES

BY

JOHN STAINER.

Price Two Shillings.
Paper Boards, Two Shillings and Sixpence.

In all future issues of this work the nomenclature of Intervals will be made to conform with that now usually adopted by our leading institutions and examining bodies.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Staff Edition. Eleventh to Fifteenth Thousand.

JOAN OF ARC

A DRAMATIC CANTATA

BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

PRODUCED WITH THE UTMOST SUCCESS BY THE
BIRMINGHAM FESTIVAL CHORAL SOCIETY.

"The Exeter Oratorio Society last night achieved a brilliant success, and it may safely be said, without fear of exaggeration, that never before have they performed a work more satisfactory to themselves or more interesting to the audience than 'Joan of Arc.'"—*Western Times*.

"One of the most delightful Concerts ever given by the South Shields Choral Society was that of last evening, when the principal piece was 'Joan of Arc.' We cannot speak too highly of Mr. Gaul's work, which is of the most interesting description, and will doubtless soon be a favourite with choral societies."—*Shields Daily News*.

	s. d.		s. d.
Paper cover	price 2 6	Tonic Sol-fa	price 1 0
" boards	" 3 0	Vocal parts .. each	" 1 0
Scarlet cloth	" 4 0	Words only .. per 100	" 7 6

ENT. STA. HALL.

FOR THE USE OF CHORAL SOCIETIES.—An Arrangement of the Orchestral Parts for Pianoforte and Harmonium, by J. W. ELLIOTT. Price 7s. 6d.

The gratuitous loan of Instrumental parts may be had on application to the COMPOSER, and full liberty is given to perform this Cantata and to insert the words in any programme without further permission.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Just Published.

EARL HALDAN'S DAUGHTER

BALLAD FOR CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

POETRY BY

CHARLES KINGSLEY

MUSIC BY

A. M. GOODHART.

Price One Shilling.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

THE

CAPTIVES OF BABYLON

AN ORATORIO, COMPOSED BY

GEO. SHINN, MUS. BAC., CANTAB.

(SUITABLE FOR CONCERT ROOM OR CHURCH.)

Price 2s. Cloth, 3s. 6d.; Sol-fa, 1s.

The Work has been performed in various parts of London; also at Bristol, Brighton, Boston, Chelmsford, Chesterfield, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Gloucester, Hastings, Ipswich, Liverpool, Leicester, Manchester, Portsmouth, Sheffield, Wigan, Whitby, and other places; having been repeated in many instances.

"May be highly commended as an interesting and valuable addition to our shorter Oratorios and Cantatas, and contains several solos of much beauty; also duets, quartets, and choruses in great variety."—*Sunday School Chronicle*.

"The music is appropriate, interesting, melodious, and but of moderate difficulty. The work is one of Mr. Shinn's best efforts, and we all know that Mr. Shinn has written some charming music."—*Essex County Chronicle*.

"Will be found a welcome addition to the repertoires of Choral Societies and Church Choirs."—*The Musical World*.

"Mr. Shinn is well known as the writer of many popular pieces for choral societies; but this is certainly the best thing he has produced."—*Nonconformist Musical Journal*.

"In our judgment no better work of the kind has yet been published. It is brimful of pretty melodies, and the harmonic effects show the skill of a painstaking and talented musician."—*Free Methodist*.

"The libretto is well chosen, and forms a good base whereon to compose a first-rate work. With regard to the music we feel we can hardly do it justice. . . . Where all is so good it is difficult to mention any special numbers."—*United Service Gazette*.

"It is cleverly written, and in an attractive style. The music is of a varied and pleasing character, so that it is likely to become very popular."—*The Portsmouth Evening Mail*.

"An effective work."—*Musical Opinion*.

"Mr. Shinn is well known, and deservedly so for his musical talent. Continuity of design and freshness of conception are apparent throughout the work. It contains many effective solos and choruses, and the music is not difficult."—*South London Press*.

London: HART and Co., 22, Paternoster Row, E.C.

WEBSTER'S GROUNDWORK OF MUSIC.

Second Edition.

BOOK I. PRICE 1s. 6d.

"Webster's method of exposition is logical and scientific."—*The Athenaeum*, August 16, 1888.

KEY TO THE ABOVE, FOR TEACHERS' USE.

PRICE 1s. 6d.

WEBSTER'S GROUNDWORK OF MUSIC.

Second Edition.

BOOK II. PRICE 1s. 6d.

"A series of examination papers of great value."—*School Board Chronicle*, January, 1888.

WEBSTER'S CHILD'S PRIMER OF THE THEORY OF MUSIC.

PRICE 1s. 6d.

WEBSTER'S MUSIC COPYBOOK.

PRICE 6d.

London: SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT and Co., Limited.

Second Edition. Price 6d., post-free.

THE TRAINING OF MEN'S VOICES. By E. DAVIDSON PALMER, MUS. BAC., OXON. (revealing the secret of Voice Production). May be had of the Author, 2, Highwood Road, Upper Holloway, N.; or of the London Music Publishing Company, 7, Great Marlborough Street, W. N.B.—The first edition of 1,000 copies has been sold in a few months.

PRACTICAL HINTS ON BOY CHOIR TRAINING. By G. EDWARD STUBBS, M.A., Organist and Choirmaster of St. James's Church, New York.

A useful treatise on the vocal training of Chorister Boys, embodying the views of standard writers on the voice.

Although strictly scientific the book deals with the subject in a plain and practical way, and will be found of value to all who are entrusted with the training of boys' voices. It is highly endorsed by leading Clergymen and Choirmasters both in England and America. Price 3s. 6d. net.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

Dedicated, by permission, to the College of Organists.

A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO ORGAN-TUNING: Illustrated. Faults with remedies. Post-free, 2s. 6d. P.O.O. to A. HEMSTOCK, ORGANIST, DISS.

"Every page shows that Mr. Hemstock is master of his subject."—*Musical Standard*.

"Contains much useful information."—*Musical Times*.

London: WEEKES and Co., 14, Hanover Street, W.

ALL EXAMINATIONS.—600 EXERCISES AND QUESTIONS ON THEORY OF MUSIC, with the whole of the Oxford, Cambridge, Edinburgh, and Cambridge Higher Local Music papers for the years 1887, 1888, 1889. 1s. 6d., cloth. Miss J. L. Jopling, L.R.A.M., Thirsk.

CATECHISM ON THE RUDIMENTS OF MUSIC and PIANOFORTE PLAYING. By E. ELLICE JEWELL Sixth and Revised Edition. Price 1s. Also,

ELEMENTARY EXERCISES, to be used in conjunction with the above-named work. No manuscript music book or paper will be required, as space is left with ruled staves for the pupil to write all the exercises in this book. Price 2s. Third Edition.

PIANOFORTE STUDENT'S DAILY STUDY, comprising Scales, Chords, Arpeggi, and Finger Exercises.

Arranged by ELLICE E. JEWELL. Price 6s.

LAMBORN COCK, 26, Old Bond Street, London.

HOW TO LEARN TO PLAY THE PIANO WELL (5th Ed.): "The Art of Playing at Sight" (5th Ed.).

"Rules of Simple Harmony" (3rd Ed.): "How to Form and Train a Choir" (2nd Ed.): "How to Tune your own Piano." 1s. each net.

THOS. SMITH, Music Warehouse, Bury St. Edmunds.

AID TO MEMORY.—INTERVALS MADE EASY.

Does away with the needless formality of counting the semitones. Every student of music should write for one at once. Post-free, 2d. Address, Millward Hughes, Birkenhead.

MR. DAVIDSON PALMER'S METHOD.—This method of Voice Training is of the UTMOST IMPORTANCE to TENORS (see Pamphlet advertised on another page). Those whose voices have been misused or wrongly trained should communicate with Mr. Palmer, at 2, Highwood Road, Upper Holloway, N.

HARMONY LESSONS (2nd Edition). By C. A. TREW.

Used at London Academy of Music. Price 1s. "These lessons are clear and concise."—*Graphic*.

SCHOTT, 150, Regent Street; or, AUTHOR, 57, Addison Mansions, West Kensington.

Revised and Cheaper Edition. Price 6s.

PARR'S PSALMODY: 402 Tunes, 301 Chants. Responses, &c., with Memoirs of Composers, giving information nowhere else to be found.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER and Co.

NEW FOREIGN PUBLICATIONS.

	s.	d.
BACH, J. S.—"The Well-tempered Clavichord." New Edition. By ROBERT FRANZ and OTTO DRESEL. In Two Vols. each net	3	0
BIBL, R.—Six Characteristic Pieces for the Organ. Op. 64	5	0
BROD, H.—Six Sonatas. For Oboe	8	0
BOSSI, E.—Six Pieces for Organ. No. 1. Prelude; No. 2. Musette; No. 3. Choral; No. 4. Scherzo; No. 5. Cantabile; No. 6. Alleluia Final	4	0
CHOVAN, C.—Trio for Pianoforte, Violin, and Violoncello. Op. 10	16	0
CONTE, J.—"L'Angelus." For Violin and Pianoforte	2	6
DUBOIS, TH.—"Danse des Nymphes." Op. 81. For Pianoforte Solo	3	6
FOOTE, ARTHUR.—Sonata in G minor. For Pianoforte and Violin. Op. 20	12	0
FORCHHAMMER, TH.—Fifteen Preludes. For Organ. Op. 20	6	0
GARCIN, J.—Suite Symphonique. Arranged for Pianoforte Duet	6	0
GRUNFELD, A.—Barcarolle. No. 3. Op. 38. For Pianoforte	5	0
— Impromptu. No. 2. Op. 39. For Pianoforte	4	0
— Étude. Op. 46. For Pianoforte	5	0
HANDEL, G. F.—Six Sonatas. For the Violin. With Embellishments and Pianoforte Accompaniment by F. A. GEVAERT. Bowing and Fingering by J. B. COLYNS. No. 1. A major; No. 2. E major; No. 3. G minor; No. 4. D major; No. 5. F major; No. 6. A major	5	0
HERZOGENBERG, HEINRICH VON.—Symphony. No. 2, in B flat major. For Full Orchestra. Op. 70. Arranged for Pianoforte Duet	15	0
KARGANOFF, G.—Aquarelles. Five Pianoforte pieces. Op. 22	6	0
KLEINMICHEL, RICH.—Vorspiel-Buch (Book of Preludes). For Pianoforte and Violin. 30 Pieces selected from the works of celebrated masters	3	0
LACK, THEODORE.—Finale-tarantelle. Op. 15. For Pianoforte	5	0
LA TOMBELE, F. DE.—Aubade. For Harmonium	5	0
MEYER-HELMUND E.—Quatre morceaux. For Pianoforte. Op. 48. No. 1. Scherzo-Polka; No. 2. Danse Andalouse; No. 3. Valse noble; No. 4. Mélodie	2	0
MOSZKOWSKI, A.—Prelude. From the Suite for Orchestra. Op. 47. Arranged for Pianoforte	4	0
— Intermezzo. From the Suite for Orchestra. Op. 47. Arranged for Pianoforte	5	0
NIEDMANN, C.—Concertino. For Clarinet, with Pianoforte accompaniment	8	0
RIMSKY-KORSAKOW, N.—"La grande Pâque Russe." Overture sur des thèmes de l'église Russe. For Full Orchestra:—		
Score	9	0
Parts	24	0
SAINT-SAËNS, C.—Marche Militaire, from the "Suite Algérienne." Arranged for Pianoforte Duet	3	0
— Prelude to "Le Déluge." Arranged for Pianoforte	4	0
— Danse Macabre. Arranged for Pianoforte Duet, Violin, and Violoncello	5	0
SCHARWENKA, PHILIP.—Two Rhapsodies. For Pianoforte. Op. 85:—		
No. 1, B minor	4	0
No. 2, F sharp minor	3	0
SCHOLTZ, HERMAN.—Scherzo. Op. 70. For Pianoforte	4	0
SCHÜCKER, ED.—Fantasia di bravoura. For Harp. Op. 11	3	0
— Mazurka. For Harp	3	0
SCHÜTT, EDUARD.—Arioso. For Violoncello, with Pianoforte accompaniment. Op. 33	3	0
STILLER, KARL.—Eight Choral-Vorspiele zum Kirchlichen Gebrauche. Op. 11. For Organ	4	0
TINEL, EDG.—"Franciscus." Oratorio. For Solo Voices, Chorus, Organ, and Full Orchestra. Full Score	80	0
TRNEČEK, H.—Capriccio. For Violin, Violoncello, and Harp. Op. 2	12	0
WEICKMANN, A.—Nachtlied. For Viola, with Pianoforte accompaniment	2	0
— Lullaby. For Viola, with Pianoforte accompaniment	2	0
WHITNEY, S. B.—Trio. For Pianoforte, Violin, and Violoncello. Op. 30	18	0
WIENIAWSKI, H.—Rêverie. For Viola, with Pianoforte accompaniment	4	0

Sold at half-price, if not marked net.

LONDON & NEW YORK: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

THREE SACRED SONGS

FOR VOICE AND PIANOFORTE

With an *ad libitum* Accompaniment for the Harmonium or Organ.

COMPOSED BY

GERARD F. COBB.

(Op. 16.)

No. 1. THE ANGEL'S SONG.

" 2. NOT NOW, MY CHILD.

" 3. BLOW, GOLDEN TRUMPETS.

PRICE FOUR SHILLINGS NET.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

Just Published.

MISSA BREVIS

FOR FOUR VOICES

In the Ionian mode, transposed

COMPOSED BY

PALESTRINA

EDITED BY

W. S. ROCKSTRO.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

JUST PUBLISHED.

MASS IN C MINOR

FOR

SOLI, CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY

ARTHUR SOMERVELL.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.'S MUSIC PRIMERS.

No. 34.

EDITED BY SIR JOHN STAINER.

ANALYSIS OF FORM

AS DISPLAYED IN

BEETHOVEN'S

THIRTY-TWO PIANOFORTE SONATAS

With a description of the form of each movement

FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS

BY

H. A. HARDING,

Mus. Doc., Oxon.

Price Two Shillings;

Paper Boards, Two Shillings and Sixpence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

Just Published.

IT WAS A LOVER AND HIS LASS. Four-part Song. Words by SHAKESPEARE. The Music by C. T. REYNOLDS. Price Twopence.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

F. WEBER.—THE PIANIST'S PRACTICAL GUIDE TO THEORETICAL KNOWLEDGE AND MANUAL EXECUTION. Fourth Edition. Price 1s. net. London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

DAILY STUDIES & COMPLETE PEDAL SCALES

FOR THE

ORGAN

BY

GEORGE ERNEST LAKE.

Price One Shilling.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

JUST PUBLISHED.

JESUS, NOW WILL WE PRAISE THEE

A SACRED CANTATA FOR NEW YEAR'S DAY

COMPOSED BY

JOHN SEBASTIAN BACH.

The English version by the Rev. Dr. TROUTBECK.

Price One Shilling.

London and New York: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

CHAPPELL & CO.'S PUBLICATIONS.

VOICE TRAINING EXERCISES

BY
EMIL BEHNKE,
 LECTURER ON VOCAL PHYSIOLOGY AND TEACHER OF VOICE PRODUCTION,
 AND
CHARLES W. PEARCE,
 MUS. DOC., CANTAB.

In separate Books, for Soprano, Mezzo-Soprano, Contralto, Tenor, Baritone, and Bass.

PRICE EIGHTEENPENCE. IN CLOTH BOARDS, THREE SHILLINGS.

"Admirable, and doubtless will prove of great utility."—*Sir Frederick A. G. Ouseley.*

"Far more precise in plan than anything I have seen."—*Sir Robert Stewart.*

"I like the exercises very much; they are scientific, systematic, and ingenious."—*Dr. Stainer.*

POPULAR NUMBERS OF CHAPPELL'S VOCAL LIBRARY OF PART-SONGS.

8. Soldiers' Chorus ("Faust").	T.T.B.B.	Gounod	4d.	94. Brother, thou art gone before us.	S.A.T.B.	
10. Up, quit thy bower.	S.A.T.B.	Richards	4d.		A. Sullivan	6d.
14. Gipsy Chorus	.. ..	Balfe	4d.	96. Madrigal ("Mikado").	S.A.T.B.	.. ..
22. Serenade.	S.A.T.B.	H. Smart	2d.	100. Hunting Chorus ("Dorothy").	.. ..	Cellier
34. Market Chorus ("Masaniello").	S.A.T.B.	Auber	4d.	102. Madrigal ("Ruddigore").	S.A.T.B.	Sullivan
54. Handmaiden's Chorus.	S.S.S.	Randegger	4d.	109. Praise ye the Father.	S.A.T.B.	Gounod
77. Hail to the woods.	A.T.T.B.	Yarwood	2d.	110. Victoria, our Queen.	S.A.T.B.	J. Barnby
				112. Torpedo and the Whale.	S.A.T.B.	Audran

COMPLETE LISTS ON APPLICATION.

NEW WORK FOR SINGING CLASSES.

CHAPPELL'S PENNY OPERATIC PART-SONGS

FOR SOPRANO, ALTO, TENOR, AND BASS.

The present Collection of Part-Songs is entirely new, being selected and adapted from the most striking and popular Choruses in the favourite Foreign Operas. The Arrangement is purely Vocal, such Choruses only being chosen as can be sung without the aid of an Instrumental Accompaniment. The words have been expressly written for the work, and the harmonies arranged in four parts, as likely to be most useful in small Classes.

LIST OF CONTENTS ON APPLICATION.

ORATORIOS, CANTATAS, &c.

LALLAH ROOKH. Cantata. By **FREDERICK CLAY.** Words by **W. G. WILLS.** The most popular work of **FREDERICK CLAY.** Containing the celebrated song "I'll sing thee songs of Araby," and lately produced with the greatest success by **Mr. Eaton Fanning** and others. Paper cover, 3s. 6d. net; cloth, 5s. net.

FAUST. A Dramatic Legend. By **HECTOR BERLIOZ.** A new Edition of this celebrated Work at a greatly reduced price. Paper, 3s. 6d.; cloth, 5s. net.

GRAY'S ELEGY. A Cantata. By **ALFRED CELLIER.** Paper, 2s. 6d.; cloth, 4s.

THE MARTYR OF ANTIOCH. Sacred Musical Drama. Words selected from **MILMAN'S** Poems. The Music composed by **ARTHUR SULLIVAN.** Price, in paper cover, 5s. net; cloth, 8s. net.

GOD IS LOVE. A new Edition of this popular Cantata. Words selected from the Sacred Poets. Music composed by **Mrs. J. ROBINSON.** Price 3s. net; separate Voice Parts, 6d. net; Harmonium Part, 1s. 6d. net.

THE JACKDAW OF RHEIMS. Cantata. Written by **THOMAS INGOLDSBY.** Music composed by **Geo. Fox.** Price 2s. 6d. net; separate Voice Parts, 6d. net.

ORCHESTRAL AND CHORUS PARTS OF THE ABOVE MAY BE HAD ON HIRE.

CHAPPELL & CO.,

50, NEW BOND STREET, W., AND 15, POULTRY, E.C.

Printed by **NOVELLO, EWER and Co.,** at 69 & 70, Dean Street (W.), and published at 1, Berners Street (W.), and 80 & 81, Queen Street (E.C.)
 Sold also by **KENT and Co.,** Paternoster Row (E.C.)—Saturday, January 31, 1891.